Oracle® Banking Origination Configurations User Guide



Release 14.7.1.0.0 F89455-01 May 2023

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Origination Configurations User Guide, Release 14.7.1.0.0

F89455-01

Copyright © 2021, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

<u>1</u> Configurations

1.1 Business	Product Configuration	1-1
1.1.1 Crea	ate Business Product	1-2
1.1.1.1	Business Product Details	1-2
1.1.1.2	Business Product Attributes	1-5
1.1.1.3	Business Product Host Mapping	1-7
1.1.1.4	Business Product Preferences	1-10
1.1.2 View	w Business Product	1-35
1.2 Business	Process Configuration	1-37
1.2.1 Crea	ate Business Process	1-38
1.2.1.1	Data Segment	1-40
1.2.1.2	Document	1-42
1.2.1.3	Checklist	1-43
1.2.1.4	Advices	1-44
1.2.2 View	w Business Process	1-45
1.3 Rule Conf	figuration	1-47
1.3.1 Fac	t	1-48
1.3.1.1	Create Fact	1-49
1.3.1.2	View Fact	1-50
1.3.2 Rule	e	1-52
1.3.2.1	Create Rule	1-53
1.3.2.2	View Rule	1-55
1.3.2.3	Create Rule Group	1-58
1.3.2.4	View Rule Group	1-59
1.3.2.5	View Audit Rule	1-60
1.4 Credit De	cision Configuration	1-61
1.4.1 Que	estionnaire	1-61
1.4.1.1	Create Questionnaire	1-62
1.4.1.2	View Questionnaire	1-64
1.4.2 Vali	dation Model	1-68
1.4.2.1	Create Validation Model	1-69
1.4.2.2	View Validation Model	1-73
1.4.3 Bori	rowing Capacity	1-79



1.4.3.	1 Create Borrowing Capacity	1-80
1.4.3.	2 View Borrowing Capacity	1-85
1.4.4 S	coring Feature	1-91
1.4.4.	1 Create Scoring Feature	1-91
1.4.4.	2 View Scoring Feature	1-93
1.4.5 Q	uantitative Scoring Model	1-96
1.4.5.	1 Create Quantitative Scoring Model	1-96
1.4.5.	2 View Quantitative Scoring Model	1-104
1.4.6 Q	ualitative Scoring Model	1-111
1.4.6.	1 Create Qualitative Scoring Model	1-111
1.4.6.	2 View Qualitative Scoring Model	1-118
1.4.7 D	ecision Grade Matrix	1-125
1.4.7.	1 Create Decision Grade Matrix	1-125
1.4.7.	2 View Decision Grade Matrix	1-132
1.4.8 P	ricing	1-139
1.4.8.	1 Create Pricing Model	1-139
1.4.8.	2 View Pricing Model	1-146
1.4.9 S	trategy Configuration	1-151
1.4.9.	1 Create Strategy Configuration	1-151
1.4.9.	2 View Strategy Configuration	1-154
1.5 Originat	tion Preferences	1-157
1.6 Reason	Codes	1-161
1.6.1 C	reate Reason	1-162
1.6.2 V	iew Reason	1-163
1.7 Dashbo	ard Configuration	1-164
1.8 Initial F	unding Configuration	1-164
1.9 Applicat	tion Submission Configuration	1-165
1.10 Machii	ne Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date	1-166
1.10.1	Model Definition	1-166
1.10.2	Model Training and Scoring	1-167
1.11 Batch	Process Configuration	1-167
1.12 Servic	e Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance	1-168
1.12.1	Create SLA	1-168
1.12.2	View SLA	1-169
1.13 Custor	ner Dedupe Check	1-170
1.14 Applic	ation Dedupe Check	1-170
1.15 Docun	nent Extraction Required Check	1-171
1.16 Task A	llocation	1-171



- 2 Error Codes and Messages
- 3 Lifecycle Codes
- 4 Process Codes
- 5 Data Segment List
- 6 Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards
- 7 FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation
- 8 Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards

Index



Preface

Purpose

This guide provides an overview to configure the Business Process and related workflows for origination such as Savings Account, Current Account, Term Deposit, Credit Card, and Loans comprising of Home loans, Vehicle Loans, Personal Loans, and Education Loan; Business Product Configuration and Dashboard related configurations.

Audience

This user manual is intended for the Relationship Managers (RMs) and Sales Officers in-charge of sourcing the Savings Account Products from prospect and customer of the bank. The user manual is also intended for the other bank personas such as Bank Operations Manager, Account Opening Officers or Branch Managers who may handle the specific stages of the lifecycle of the Savings Account Origination process based on the bank's internal operation and policies.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup? ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:



Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Table Acronyms table

Abbreviation	Description
DS	Data Segment
System	Oracle Banking Origination Module
OBA	Oracle Banking Accounts
ОВО	Oracle Banking Origination

Symbol and Icons

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L	Minimize
ч г	
Г 7	Maximize
L J	
	Close
×	
	Perform Search
Q	
	Open a list
-	

Table Symbols and Icons - Common



Symbol/Icon	Function
+	Add a new record
•	Navigate to the previous record
•	Navigate to the next record
Ģ	Refresh
	Calendar
Û	Alerts

 Table
 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Basic Actions

Table	Basic	Actions
IUNIC	Duoio	/ 10110110

Actions	Functions
Save	Click to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
Unlock	Click to update the details of an existing record. System displays an existing record in editable mode.
	This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record.
	This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, see Authorization Process.
Approve	Click to approve the initiated record.
	This button is displayed, once you click Authorize.
Audit	Click to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record.
	This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Close	Click to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Click to confirm the action you performed.
Cancel	Click to cancel the action you performed.
Compare	Click to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record.
	This button is displayed in the widget, once you click Authorize.



Actions	Functions
View	Click to view the details in a particular modification stage.
	This button is displayed in the widget, once you click Authorize.
View Difference only	Click to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes.
	This button is displayed, once you click Compare.
Expand All	Click to expand and view all the details in the sections.
	This button is displayed, once you click Compare.
Collapse All	Click to hide the details in the sections.
	This button is displayed, once you click Compare.
ОК	Click to confirm the details in the screen.
New	Click to add a new record. When you click New, system displays a new record enabling you to specify the required data. It is mandatory to specify details for the fields marked with '*' symbol.
	This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



1 Configurations

This topic describes information about the configurations of Oracle Banking Origination.

The Oracle Banking Origination includes comprehensive coverage of origination processes for Savings Account, Current Account, Term Deposit, Credit Cards and Loans comprising of Home Loan, Personal Loan, Education Loan, and Vehicle Loans. This document provides an overview of the configuration required for the various Oracle Banking Origination processes.

The Oracle Banking Origination is factory shipped with referenced workflows for the mentioned product origination. It can configure the workflows based on the bank's internal policy and requirements. A configuration such as Business Product, Business Process, Qualitative Scorecard, Quantitative Scorecard allows the bank to define their workflows and provides access to various dashboard widgets based on the user roles. A summary of the configurations described below:

The origination processes in Oracle Banking Origination are driven based on the below configurations:

- Bussiness Product
- Business Process

For assessment of the Loan Applications and the Unsecured Overdraft Limit creation in Current Accounts, the below mentioned two configurations are required:

- Credit Decision Configuration
- Facts and Rules
- Qualitative Scorecard

The Qualitative Scorecard ID is linked to the Business Products to aid in the assessment purpose of the specific Business Product Origination.

This module also supports comprehensive dashboard widgets for bank persons such as Relationship Manager, Branch Manager, Loan Officer, and Credit Head. The configuration for the same is supported by providing access to the Function ID of the dashboard widgets.

1.1 Business Product Configuration

This topic provides the information about the business product configuration.

The **Business Product Configuration** allows to configure the various products for **Retail Bank** offers. The details captured in the Business Products configuration displays the Product Suite that the bank is offering in the Product Catalogue and Product Details view. The parameters configured are also relevant for the Origination Processes of the respective product origination.

The **Business Product Configuration** created in Oracle Banking Origination is linked with the **Host** product. It is important to note that there is only one Golden Source for Product creation or configuration, which is the **HOST**. The Business Product created in Oracle Banking Origination allows configuring parameters that are customer facing and how the products are sold in Banks. Unlike, the Host Product definition that looks at Product



Configuration from processing and transaction aspects. This helps in the product comparison and gauges benefits of what the customer wants to derive from the product. In addition to this, the Business Product configuration in Oracle Banking Origination, allows the flexibility to inherit other pertinent product features, which allows building a stronger and firm origination process flow with the added validations that are done during the defined stages in the origination workflow. Example: Allow Offer Amendment, Offer Acceptance Method, and Assessment Methods etc., are defined in the Business product and further are validated in the origination process of the specific Business Product.

The **Business Product** is linked to the **Business Process**, so that the origination process related to the selected **Business Product** flows as per the **Business Process Definition**. This allows the capability to configure two different **Business Products** within the same Product Type to have different origination workflows.**Example:** Current Account with or without Overdraft Limit Facility.

The Business Product process allows to create **Business Product** and view the existing **Business Products**. The details of that are explained in the further sections.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.1.1 Create Business Product

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product.

The Create Business Product configuration process comprises of the below-mentioned data segments that allow defining the various elements for the products:

1.1.1.1 Business Product Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product details.

The **Business Product Details** is the first data segment to create a Business Product application.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

To configure business product details:

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Business Product.
- 3. Under Business Product, click Create Business Product.

The Business Product Details screen displays.



Create Business Pr	roduct			Errors & Overrides	:: ×
 Business Product Details 	Business Product Details				Screen(1/4
Business Product Attrib	Product Type	Product Category	Product Sub Type	Business Product Code	
Business Product Host	Select	Individual	-	MAX 6 CHARACTERS	Required
Business Product Prefer	Business Product Name	Business Product Date Range	Business Product Review Date		Trequired
	required	Mar 30, 2018 ∰ ↔			
	Requi	Fintech Allowed	Application Submission is Mandatory		
	RPM ×				
				Cancel Save & Close	Next

Figure 1-1 Business Product Details

4. Specify the fields on **Business Product Details** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-1	Business Product Details – Field Description
-----------	---

Field	Description
Product Type	Select the product from the drop-down list.
	Available options are:
	Savings Account
	Current Account
	Loan Account
	Term Deposit Account
	Credit Card
Product Category	Select the product category.
	Available options are
	Individual
	Small and Medium Business
	If Product Type is selected as Credit Card , the system defaults as Individual in read-only mode.

Field	Description
Product Sub Type	Select the product sub-type from the drop-down list. This field appears and is supported for the below listed Product types and the respective product categories only.
	 a. Loan Account Home Loan (Individuals) Vehicle Loan (Individuals) Education Loan (Individuals) Personal Loan (Individuals) Business Loan (Small and Medium Business) Term Loan (Small and Medium Business)
	 b. Term Deposit Simple Term Deposit Reinvestment Term Deposit
	c. Credit Card Retail Credit Card
	This field is not applicable for Saving Account and Current Account .
Business Product Code	Specify the business product code.
	NOTE: Maximum length of business product code should not be more than 6 characters. Alphanumeric and alphabets should be in capital.
Business Product Name	Specify the business product name.
Business Product Date	Select the date range as per the business requirement.
Range	System displays the logged in application date in Start Date by default.
	The End date has to be ahead of the Start Date and the Business Product Review Date .
Business Product Review Date	Select the review date as per the business requirement. Review date has to be ahead of the Business Product Start Date and earlier than the Business Product End Date .
First Home Buyer Applicable	Select to indicate whether first home buyer feature is applicable for the specified product.
	This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively.
Channel Allowed	 Select the channels which are allowed for the business product from the drop-down list. Available options are: RPM OBDX
Fintech Allowed	Select the toggle if the business product is supported for Origination from 'Fintech' Companies.
Fintech Name	Select the Fintech Company name from the drop-down list. System allows selection of multiple companies.
	This field is displayed only if Fintech Allowed toggle is selected.

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description
IPA Applicable	Select the toggle to indicate whether the In-Principal Approval (IPA) is applicable for loan. By default, this will be disabled.
	This field is displayed if Product Type is selected as Loan and Product Category is selected as Individuals .
Application Submission is Mandatory	Select the toggle to make the Application Entry stage as mandatory in Product Details data segment for the business product.
	This configuration will be possible only if the Application submission configuration is set as 'Y'. Please refer section 2.8Application Submission Configuration for more details.

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

1.1.1.2 Business Product Attributes

This topic describes the systematic instructions to display the business product attributes.

In the data segment, the details such as business product summary, business product image, feature, eligibility are captured and ultimately used for displaying in the product catalog process and the product details.

1. Click **Next** in the **Business Product Details** screen to proceed the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Business Product Attributes screen displays.



lusiness Product Details	Business Product At	ttributes		Screen(2
usiness Product Attrib	Business Product Image	+Click to Add Product Ima	ge HOMO12_168369715	8155.png
usiness Product Host		Selected file:		
usiness Product Prefer		Upload	¥.	
usiness Product Prefer	Business Product Summary	House with amenities		
	Feature	Feature Name	Feature Description	Display On Catalogue
		Amenities	New Amenities	
		+ Add Feature		
	Eligibility	Eligibility Name	Eligibility Description	Display On Catalogue
		enabled Home loan	enabled Home loan with amenities	
		+ Add Eligibility		
	Fees & Charges	Fees & Charges Name	Fees & Charges Description	Display On Catalogue
		enabled Normal	enabled Normal includes all taxes	
		+ Add Fees & Charges		
	Terms & Conditions	+Click to Add Terms & Co	nditions	
		Selected file:		
		"TATA Sky.pdf" Upload		
	Product Brochure	+ Click to Add Product Bro	ochure	
		Selected file: "TATA Sky.pdf"		
		Upload		
	Comments	enabled		

Figure 1-2 Business Product Attributes

2. Specify the fields on **Business Product Attributes** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-2
 Business Product Attributes – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Image	Select the image that user want to display for the business product in the Product Catalogue. Click Upload to upload it.
Business Product Summary	Specify the content for the business product summary.
Feature	Specify the feature details.
Feature Name	Specify the feature name.
Feature Description	Specify the feature description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the Product Catalogue.
Add Feature/Remove Feature	Click Add Feature or Remove Feature to add or remove the rows respectively.
Eligibility	Specify the eligibility details.
Eligibility Name	Specify the eligibility name.



Field	Description
Eligibility Description	Specify the eligibility description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the product catalogue.
Add Eligibility/Remove Eligibility	Click Add Eligibility or Remove Eligibility to add or remove the rows respectively.
Fees and Charges	Specify the fees and charges details.
Fees and Charges Name	Specify the fees and charges name.
Fees and Charges Description	Specify the fees and charges description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the product catalogue.
Add Fees and Charges/ Remove Fees and Charges	Click Add Fees and Charges or Remove Fees and Charges to add or remove the rows respectively.
Terms and Conditions	Select the Terms and Condition PDF file and click Upload to upload it.
Product Brochures	Select the Business Product Brochure PDF file and click Upload to upload it.
Comments	Specify the comments, if required.

Table 1-2 (Cont.) Business Product Attributes – Field Description

1.1.1.3 Business Product Host Mapping

This topic describes the systematic instructions to map the host product and parameters for Interest and Charges that are linked to the host product.

In the data segment, the business product is mapped to the host product and parameters for Interest and Charges that are linked to the host product are defined.

To map business product host:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Attributes** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Business Product Host Mapping screen displays.

Figure 1-3 Business Product Host Mapping

Create Business Pr	oduct			Errors & Overrides
Business Product Details	Business Product Host Mapp	bing		Screen(3/4
Business Product Attrib	Business Product Code	Select Host Product	Product Description	
Business Product Host	SAVE12	SAVFI	▼ SAVFI	
Business Product Prefer	Get Product Details			
			Cancel Ba	ck Save & Close Next



2. Specify the fields on **Business Product Host Mapping – Field Description** screen.

Note: The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-3
 Business Product Host Mapping – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code defaulted from Business Product Code entered in the Business Product Details data segment.
Select Host Product	Select the host product from the drop-down list.
	Note: Without Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration, Host products will not be displayed. Refer to Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Integration Guide .
	Without Card Management System Integration, the Credit card product cannot be configured.
	Refer to Card Management System Integration Guide.
Product Description	Displays the product description once the host product is selected in Select Host Product .
Get Products Details	Click Get Products Details , and the system will display various interest codes and the charge codes linked to the host product in the Interest Details and Charge Details panel.

3. Click Get Product Details.

The **Business Product Host Mapping – Interest Details and Charge Details** screen displays.

create business ri	oduct				Errors & Overrides	::>
Business Product Details	Business Product Host Mapping				s	Screen(3/
Business Product Attrib	Business Product Code	Select Host	Product	Product Description		
Business Product Host	HOMO12	LPA2	•	Product testing		
Business Product Prefer	Get Product Details					
	Interest Configuration					
	✓ Interest Code: MAIN_INT	Description:	ITEREST			
	Interest Code	Description				
	MAIN_INT	INTEREST				
	User Defined Element ID	Description	Display Name	Display	Margin Allowed	
	INTEREST_RATE	Interest Rate				
	> Interest Code: ODIN_PNLTY	Description: P	ENALTY ON INTEREST OVERDU	E		
	> Interest Code: ODPR_PNLTY	Description: Pl	ENALTY ON PRINCIPAL OVERDU	JE		
	Charge Configuration					
	✓ Charge Code: ADCH_CHG	Description: A	DHOC CHARGE			
	ADCH CHC	Description ADHOC CHARGE	Display Name			
	Waiver Allowed	Amend All	owed	Capitalize Allowed		
	> Charge Code: HANDLNG_CHG	Description: H	ANDLING CHARGE			
	> Charge Code: PRE_PENALTY	Description: P	REPAYMENT PENALTY			
	> Charge Code: PROC_CHARGE	Description: P	ROCESSING CHARGE			
	> Charge Code: SERVICE_TAX	Description: SI				

Figure 1-4 Business Product Host Mapping – Interest Details and Charge Details

4. Specify the fields on Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details and Charge Details screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-4	Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details and Charge
Details – F	Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Configuration	Specify the required interest details.
Interest Code	Displays the interest code linked to the host product.
Description	Displays the description of the interest code linked to the host product.
User Defined Element ID	Displays the user defined element ID linked to the Interest Code.
Description	Displays the description of the user defined element ID linked to the Interest Code.



Field	Description
Display Name	Specify the display name of the interest user defined element. This is the interest name that would be displayed in the Oracle Banking Origination screens such as Interest details data segment for Current and Savings account origination process and Loan Interest Details data segment for loan origination process.
Display	Select to display the specified interest user defined element in the Interest Details data segment.
Margin Allowed	Select if margin can be provided to the Business Product in the Interest Details data segment of product origination process.
	Note: Currently, margin is not supported for Savings and Current Account, hence this switch should be off for Savings Account and Current Account.
Charge Configuration	Specify the required charge details.
Charge Code	Displays the charge code linked to the Host Product.
Description	Displays the description of the charge code linked to the Host Product.
User Defined Element ID	Displays the user defined element ID linked to the charge code.
Description	Displays the description of the user defined element ID linked to the charge code.
Display Name	Enter the display name of the interest user defined element This is the interest name that would be displayed in the Oracle Banking Origination screens such as Interest Data Segment.
Display	Select to display the specified charge code or charge user defined element in the Charge Details data segment.
Waiver Allowed	Select if specified charges can be waived during Product Origination.
Amend Allowed	Select if specified charges can be amended during Product Origination.
Capitalize Allowed	Select if the charges can be capitalized for this product. This option allows you to capitalize the fee charges while submitting an application.
	This is applicable for all the charges of the product.
	Currently applicable only for loan products.

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details andCharge Details – Field Description

The number of panels for interest details and charges details will depend on the number of interest codes and charge codes linked to the Host Product.

1.1.1.4 Business Product Preferences

This topic describes the systematic instructions business product preferences.

The Business Product Preference data segment allows to define preferences based on selected product and Product category.



1.1.1.4.1 Loan Product Preferences

This topic describes the loan product preferences details.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Individual** to configure loan preferences:

Figure 1-5 Business Product Preference – Loan Product

ss Product Details	Business Produ	ct Preference							Scr
ss Product Attrib	Common Configur								1005
ss Product Host	Common Comiga			11//////	88000000		//////////////////////////////////////		
	Residential Status Allo	wed	Customer Status	s Allowed		Currency All	owed		
ss Product Prefer	Resident	•	Both		-	GBP ×	AUD ×		
	Minimum Age		Maximum Age			Inactive App	lication Expiry Period	d	
	Years 🔻	18 🗸 ^	Select	• ~	· •	Days	▼ 10	~ ^	
	Branch		Financial Details	Validity Period		Allowed Pur	pose Types		
	Allowed O E	Disallowed	Months	▼ 3 ~	· •				
	006 ×								
	Lenders Mortgage Insu		Allowed Applica	nt Roles		Solicitor Det	ails		
	1	Q							
	Conditions & Covenant	ts							
	Customer Category	Disallowed							
	Threshold Pre	eferences							
	Threshold Pre	eferences Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Minimum Term	Maximum Term T	Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximur	m Ar
			Minimum Term	Maximum Term T	Fenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximur	m Ar
	Loan Currencies		Minimum Term	Maximum Term T	Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximur	m An
	Loan Currencles GBP AUD	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Minimum Term	Maximum Term 1	Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximur	m Ar
	Loan Currencles GBP AUD Offer Preferen	Minimum Term Tenure Basis			Fenure Basis			Maximur	m Ar
	Loan Currencles GBP AUD	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe		Tenure Basis	Offer Accep	Minimum Amount	Maximur	m Ar
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe	eriod	•				m Ar
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe	eriod		Offer Accep			m Ar
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe	eriod	•	Offer Accep			m An
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe	irlod	•	Offer Accep			m An
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1	irlod	•	Offer Accep	tance Method		m Ar
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1	eriod	•	Offer Accep Manual	tance Method		mAn
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat	reatment	× A	Offer Accep Manual	tance Method		mAn
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period A	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Toleran Interest Rate Ti At Offer Issa	reatment ue Stage	• • •	Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		m An
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat	reatment	A	Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period A	Minimum Term Tenure Basis Inces Ince	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Toleran Interest Rate Ti At Offer Issa	reatment ue Stage		Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period A	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat	reatment ue Stage	A	Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferer Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period / UTV %	Minimum Term Tenure Basis Inces Ince	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat	reatment ue Stage		Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferen Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period A	Minimum Term Tenure Basis Inces Ince	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat	reatment ue Stage		Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		
	Loan Currencies GBP AUD Offer Preferer Offer Amendment Feature Prefe Multiple Disburseme Moratorium Period / UTV %	Minimum Term Tenure Basis Inces Ince	Offer Expiry Pe Days 1 Interest Tolerat Interest Rate Ti At Offer Issi Eligibility Calcu select	rriod		Offer Accep Manual Repayment Armed Forc IPA Expiry p Days	tance Method Type Allowed es Benefits Applicabl		m Am

Table 1-5 Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.



Field Name	Description			
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:			
	Resident			
	Non-Resident			
	• Both			
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:			
	• Major			
	• Minor			
	• Both			
	Not Applicable			
Currency Allowed	Select the currency that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.			
	The list of currencies appears based on the host configuration.			
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:			
	• Days			
	• Month			
	• Year			
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:			
	• Days			
	Month			
	• Year			
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .			
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:			
	• Days			
	Month			
	• Year			
	Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.			
Branch	Select one of the following options:			
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. 			
	• Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened.			
	System allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.			

Table 1-5	(Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual
-----------	--



Field Name	Description
Financial Details Validity Period	 Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are: Days Month Year Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.
Allow Purpose Types	 Select the purpose types that are allowed for business product. System allows to select multiple purpose types, if applicable. The available options are: Buy a New Home Construction Remortgage with US Home Improvement / Renovation Motor Vehicle – New Motor Vehicle – Used Personal Education Other This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively. If you configure purpose types for loan product then purpose type list appears while updating Product Details throughout the account opening process.
Lender Mortgage Insurance	Search and select the lender mortgage insurance rule that are defined. This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.
Solicitor Details	Specify whether the solicitor details are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.
Condition &Covenants	Specify whether the conditions and covenants are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.
Customer Category	 Select one of the following options: Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened. The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configurations for Loan Products	Specify the configurations for the loan products.
Threshold Preference	In this section you can capture the threshold preference of loan product.
Loan Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.



Field Name	Description
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	 Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the Loan for the selected Currency.
Offer Preferences	In this section you can set the offer related preference for loan product.
Offer Amendment	Select to indicate whether the offer is allowed to amend.
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years. Enter the count. OR Select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer. The available options are: Manual Auto
Feature Preference	In this section you can capture the features preference for loan product.
Multiple Disbursement	Select the toggle if multiple disbursement is allowed for the loan accounts.
Interest Tolerance %	Specify the maximum interest margin, the user can provide for the loan account. You can specify the maximum value as 100.00%. Tolerance Percentage = Interest Rate Interest Tolerance Percentage.
Repayment Type Allowed	Displays the repayment type allowed for the loan product based on the host product mapped with the business product. Available options are: • EMI • IOPM • POIM • FPI
Moratorium Period Allowed	Select the toggle if moratorium period is allowed for the loan accounts.
Interest Rate Treatment	 Select the interest rate treatment from the drop-down list. Available options are: At Offer Issue Stage At the Time of Loan Account Creation Pegged Period If Pegged Period is selected, you need to additionally select the period from Month or Year and enter the numeric value for the Pegged Period definition.
Armed Forces Benefits Applicable	Select to indicate the armed forces benefits are applicable to the loan product.

Table 1-5	(Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual
-----------	--



Field Name	Description
LTV%	Specify the percentage for Loan to Value (LTV).
	LTV = Loan Amount / Collateral Value
	This field is displayed, if Product Sub Type is selected as Home Loan in Business Product Details segment.
Eligibility Calculation Method	Select the required option for the eligibility calculation method from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Net Income Method Eligibility Amount = (Net Savings / EMI per Lakh) 100000
	• FOIR Method
	Eligibility Amount = (Gross Income FOIR% - Financial Liability) / EMI per Lakh 100000
	Note : Banks will compare the eligible amount as per FOIR and LTV, and the lowest eligible amount will be considered.
	This field is displayed, if IPA Applicable is selected in Business Product Details segment.
FOIR%	Specify the FOIR percentage.
	This field is displayed if Eligibility Calculation Method is selected as FOIR Method.
IPA Expiry Period	Select the IPA expiry period. Available options are:
	 Days Months
	Years
	This field is displayed if IPA Applicable is selected in Business Product Details segment.
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Select the toggle if Risk based pricing is allowed for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the Primary applicant.

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individua

If the Product Category is selected as Small and Medium Business:

							Errors & Overrides
Product Details	Business Product	t Preference					
Product Attrib	Common Configurati	lion					
Product Host							
Product Prefer	Business Demography Select		Currency Allowed				
	Inactive Application Expir						
	Days • 1 Branch	10 ~ ^	Financial Details	folidity Davied	Allowed Dr.	rpose Types	
		sallowed 001 ×	Months	▼ 3 ~ ^		lew Home ×	
			Months			action ×	
						mprovement /	
					Renov		
	Allowed Applicant Roles		Solicitor Details		Conditions	& Covenants	
	Customer Category						
	O Allowed	sallowed					
	Configuration for Loa	an Droducto					
	Threshold Prefere						
	1.000						
	Loan Currencies	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Minimum Term	Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximum Amount
	GBP	Months	6	Months	120	1000	999999999
	GBP USD	Months Months	6	Months Months	120 120	1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP	Months	6	Months	120	1000	999999999
	GBP USD	Months Months Months	6	Months Months	120 120	1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR	Months Months Months	6	Months Months Months	120 120 120	1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences	Months Months Months	6 6 6	Months Months Months	120 120 120	1000 1000 1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Amendment	Months Months Months	6 6 Offer Expiry Perio	Months Months Months	120 120 120 Offer Accept	1000 1000 1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Amendment	Months Months Months	6 6 6 Offer Exploy Perio Days	Months Months Months d	120 120 120 Offer Accept	1000 1000 1000	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Amendment	Months Months Months	6 6 0 Offer Expiry Perio Days 10	Months Months Months d d	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual	1000 1000 1000 ance Method	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Amendment	Months Months Months	6 6 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Months Months d d	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Repayment	1000 1000 1000 ance Method	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Anerdment Feature Preferenc Multiple Disbursement	Months Months Months S	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Bepagement Ethil X	1000 1000 1000 ance Method ype Allowed FDIM × FPI ×	9999999999 9999999999
	CBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Annendment Feature Preference Multiple Diblusement	Months Months Months S	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Repayment EMI × Armed Forc	1000 1000 1000 ance Method	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Anerdment Feature Preferenc Multiple Disbursement	Months Months Months S	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Bepagement Ethil X	1000 1000 1000 ance Method ype Allowed FDIM × FPI ×	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Annohment Feature Preferenc Multiple Disbursment	Months Months Months Months Service	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Repayment EMI × Armed Forc	1000 1000 1000 ance Method ype Allowed FDIM × FPI ×	9999999999 9999999999
	CBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Annendment Feature Preference Multiple Diblusement	Months Months Months Months Months cef Fags	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Repayment EMI × Armed Forc	1000 1000 1000 ance Method ype Allowed FDIM × FPI ×	9999999999 9999999999
	GBP USD INR Offer Preferences Offer Annohment Feature Preferenc Multiple Disbursment	Months Months Months Months Months	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Months Mo	120 120 120 Offer Accept Manual Repayment EMI × Armed Forc	1000 1000 1000 ance Method ype Allowed FDIM × FPI ×	9999999999 9999999999

Figure 1-6 Business Product Preference – Loan Account Product (SMB)

 Table 1-6
 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:
	DomesticOverseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	Month
	• Year
	Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.



Field	Description	
Branch	Select one of the following options:	
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches 	
	where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.	
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are: • Days	
	• Month	
	• Year	
	Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.	
Allow Purpose Types	Select the purpose types that are allowed for business product. System allows to select multiple purpose types, if applicable.	
	The available options are:	
	Buy a New Home	
	Construction Remortgage with US	
	 Remortgage with US Home Improvement / Renovation 	
	Motor Vehicle – New	
	Motor Vehicle – Used	
	Personal	
	Education	
	Other	
	If you configure purpose types for loan product then purpose type list appears while updating Product Details throughout the account opening process.	
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.	
	The available options are:	
	Primary	
	• Joint	
	Guarantor	
Solicitor Details	Specify whether the solicitor details are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.	
Condition & Covenants	Specify whether the conditions and covenants are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.	
Customer Category	Select one of the following options:	
	 Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. 	
	The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.	

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Configuration for Loan Products	Specify the configurations for Loan products.
Threshold Preferences	In this sections you capture threshold preferences for loan product.
Loan Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Maximum Term	Specify the maximum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum amount of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum amount of the Loan for the selected Currency.
Multiple Disbursement	Select the toggle if the multiple disbursement is allowed for the loan accounts.
Moratorium Period Allowed	Select the toggle if moratorium period is allowed for the loan accounts.
Repayment Type Allowed	Select the repayment type allowed for the loan product based on the host product mapped with the business product. Available options are: • EMI • IOPM • POIM • FPI
Offer Preferences	In this section you can capture the offer preferences of the loan product.
Offer Amendment	Select the toggle if offer amendment is allowed for the loan accounts.
Offer Expiry Period	Specify the offer expiry period. Available options are: Days Month Year
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the offer acceptance method. Available options are: Manual Automatic
Feature Preferences	In this section you can set the feature preferences of the loan product.
Multiple Disbursement	Select to indicate whether the multiple disbursement is allowed for the loan product.

Table 1-6 (Co	ont.) Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description		
Repayment Type Allowed	Displays the repayment type allowed for the loan product based on the host product mapped with the business product. Available options are: • EMI		
	• IOPM		
	• POIM		
	• FPI		
Moratorium Period Allowed	Select the toggle if moratorium period is allowed for the loan accounts.		
Interest Rate Treatment	Select the interest rate treatment from the drop-down list. Available options are:		
	At Offer Issue Stage		
	At the Time of Loan Account Creation		
	Pegged Period		
Pegged Period	Select the pegged period in Days, Months and Years.		
	Enter the value of the pegged period.		
	OR		
	Select up or down arrow to increase or decrease the value respectively.		
Armed Forces Benefits Applicable	Select to indicate the armed forces benefits are applicable to the loan product.		
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.		
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Select the toggle if Risk based pricing is allowed for the loan accounts.		
Application Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the application.		

Table 1-6	Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description
	Conta) Basiness i roudet Betans - i leia Beschption

- 1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

1.1.1.4.2 Saving or Current Product Preferences

This topic describes the saving product preferences details.

If the Product Category is selected as Individual to configure saving or current preferences:



ess Product Details	Business Product Preference					
ness Product Attrib						111111
	Common Configuration					
siness Product Host	Residential Status Allowed	Customer Status Allowed		Currency All	owed	
siness Product Prefer	Resident	Major	-	AUD ×	GBP × INR ×	
	Minimum Age	Maximum Age		Inactive App	ication Expiry Period	
	Years • 18 • •	Select 🔻	~ ^	Days	▼ 10	~ ^
	Branch	Financial Details Validity P	eriod	Capture Fina	ncial Details	
	Allowed Disallowed	Months v 3	~ ^			
	001 ×					
	Allowed Applicant Roles					
	Primary × Joint × Guarantor ×					
	Customer Category					
	Allowed Disallowed					
	SMB - TRUST ×					
	INDIVIDUAL ×					
	Small and Medium Business ×					
	Configuration for Savings & Current Accou	nt Products				
	Configuration for Savings & Current Accourning Initial Funding Threshold Preferences	nt Products				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences	nt Products				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding	nt Products Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed TOD Allowed	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed Banking Channels Preferences	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed Banking Channels Preferences	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Preferences Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Bai Passbook	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Ba Passbook	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed TOD Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Debit Card	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Ba Passbook	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed TOD Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Debit Card	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed TOD Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Debit Card Debit Card Debit Decision Service Flag	Against Uncleared Funds				
	Initial Funding Threshold Preferences Initial Funding Overdraft Limit Preferences Overdraft Limit Allowed Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Banking Channels Preferences Cheque Book Debit Card Debit Card	Against Uncleared Funds				

Figure 1-7 Business Product Preference – Savings or Current Account Product

Table 1-7Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product)- Field Description

Field Name	Description		
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.		
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:		
	Resident		
	Non-Resident		
	• Both		
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:		
	• Major		
	• Minor		
	• Both		
	Not Applicable		



Field Name	Description
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	DaysMonthYear
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: Days Month
	• Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: Days Month
	• Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are
	not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	 Month Year
	Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.
	This field is mandatory for Current Product and non-mandatory for Savings Product.
Capture Financial Details	Specify whether you need to capture financial details for this business product.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current AccountProduct) – Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Category	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configuration for Savings & Current Account Products	Specify the configurations for Savings and Account product.
Initial Funding	Select to indicate whether the funding process must appears at the initial stage of account opening.
Fund Post Account Opening	Select to indicate whether the funding process must be performed post account opening.
	This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is selected.
Currency	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration section.
	This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is selected
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum funding amount if Initial Funding is mandatory for the account origination.
	This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is selected.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum funding amount if Initial Funding is mandatory for the account origination.
	This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is selected.
Overdraft Limit Preferences	This section you can set the preferences of overdraft limit.
Overdraft Limit Allowed	Select to indicate if overdraft limit is allowed for the account.
TOD Allowed	Select to indicate the TOD is allowed.
Against Uncleared Funds	Select to indicate the action against uncleared funds.
Offer Preferences	This section captures the preferences of overdraft offers.
	This section appears only if the Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is selected.
Offer Amendment	Select to indicate whether the offer is allowed to amend.
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years. Enter the count. OR Select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer. The available options are:
	Manual
	Auto
Cheque Book	1
Olicque Dook	Select to indicate if cheque book is to be allowed for the account.

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current AccountProduct) – Field Description



Field Name	Description		
Debit Card	Select to indicate if debit card is to be allowed for the account.		
Banking Channels	Select to indicate if multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.		
Channels Allowed	Select the channels that are allowed to the account.		
	The available options are:		
	KISOK Banking		
	Direct Banking		
	Phone Banking		
	This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is selected.		
Debit Decision Service Flag	This section captures the debit decision details.		
Debit Decision Service Flag	Select to indicate the debit decision service is allowed.		
Credit Decision Service	Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.		
Flags	The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is selected.		
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Select the toggle if Risk based pricing is allowed for the loan accounts.		
Application Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the application.		
Primary Applicant Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the Primary applicant.		

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current AccountProduct) – Field Description

If the Product Category is selected as Small and Medium Business:

Figure 1-8 Business Product Preference – Savings and Current Account Product (SMB)

cate basiness i it	oduct			Errors & Overrides
Business Product Details	Business Product Prefe	rence		Screen
Business Product Attrib	Common Configuration			
Business Product Host	Business Demography		Currency Allowed	
usiness Product Prefer	Domestic	-		
			USD ×	
			050 ×	
	Days 10	× •		
	Branch		Financial Details Validity Period	Allowed Applicant Roles
	O Allowed	001 x	Months V 3	
	Customer Category			
	O Allowed			
	Configuration for Savings & C	Current Account Products		
	Initial Funding Threshold	d Preferences		
	Initial Funding			
	Overdraft Limit Preferen	ces		
	Overdraft Limit Allowed	TOD Allowed	Against Uncleared Funds	
	Banking Channels Prefer	rences		
	Cheque Book	Bank	ing Channels	
	Passbook			
	Debit Card			



Field	Description	
	Description Specify the common configurations for the husiness product	
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.	
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:	
	Domestic Overseas	
Currence Allowed	01010000	
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.	
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .	
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:	
	• Days	
	• Month	
	Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can	
	happen for that application.	
Branch	Select one of the following options:	
	Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches	
	where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened.	
	 Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches 	
	where the account under the specified Business Product is	
	not allowed to be opened.	
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are:	
	• Days	
	Month	
	• Year	
	Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.	
	This field is mandatory for Current Product and non-mandatory for Savings Product.	
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.	
Customer Category	Select one of the following options:	
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. 	
	 Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened. 	
	The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.	
Configuration for Savings & Current Account Products	In this section you can capture the configurations for Savings and Account product.	
Initial Funding Threshold Preferences	In this section you can capture initial funding threshold preferences for saving or current account.	

Table 1-8 Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description		
Initial Funding	Select the toggle if Initial Funding is mandatory for the Account Origination.		
Fund Post Account Opening	Select to indicate whether the funding stage should be post account opening.		
Currency	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration panel above.		
	This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is enabled.		
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum funding amount.		
	This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is enabled.		
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum funding amount.		
	This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is enabled.		
Offer Preferences	This section captures the preferences of overdraft offers.		
	This section appears only if the Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is selected.		
Offer Amendment	Select to indicate whether the offer is allowed to amend.		
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years.		
	Enter the count.		
	OR		
	Select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.		
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer.		
	The available options are:		
	Manual Auto		
Banking Channels	In this section you can capture the banking channel preferences		
Preferences	for saving or current product.		
Cheque Book	Select to indicate if cheque book is to be allowed for the account.		
Banking Channels	Select to indicate if multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.		
Channels Allowed	Select the channels that are allowed to the account.		
	The available options are:		
	KISOK Banking		
	Direct BankingPhone Banking		
Passbook	Select to indicate if passbook is to be allowed for the account.		
Debit Card	Select to indicate if debit card is to be allowed for the account.		
Direct Banking	Select to indicate if direct banking is to be allowed for the account.		
Phone Banking	Select to indicate if phone banking is to be allowed for the account.		
Kiosk Banking	Select to indicate if Kiosk banking is to be allowed for the account.		
TOD Allowed	Select to indicate if TOD is allowed for the account.		
Against Uncleared Funds	Select to indicate if against uncleared funds is allowed for the account.		
Overdraft Limit Allowed	Select to indicate if overdraft limit is allowed for the account.		

Table 1-8 (C	ont.) Business Product Details – Field Description
--------------	--



Field	Description
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the Credit Decision Service Flags. The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is selected.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Select the toggle if Risk based pricing is allowed for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the Primary applicant.

Table 1-8 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

- 1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

1.1.1.4.3 Term Deposit Product Preferences

This topic describes the term deposit product preferences details.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Individual** to configure term deposit product preferences:

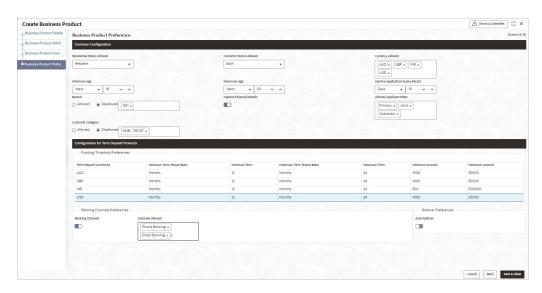


Figure 1-9 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product

Table 1-9 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.



Field Name	Description
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are: • Resident
	Non-Resident
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are: Major Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	 Days Month Year
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	DaysMonthYear
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: Days Month
	• Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	 Select one of the following options: Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product can be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is
Capture Financial Details	not allowed to be opened. Specify whether you need to capture financial details for this
Allowed Applicant Roles	business product. Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.

Table 1-9(Cont.) Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product-Individual

Field Name	Description
Customer Category	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that
	the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configuration for Term Deposit Products	Specify the configurations for the term deposit.
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for term deposit product.
Term Deposit Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure	Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are:
Basis	• Days
	• Month
	• Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	 Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the term deposit for selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Banking Channels	Select to indicate if multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.
Channels Allowed	 Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: KISOK Banking Direct Banking Phone Banking This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is selected.
Auto Rollover	Select to indicate if auto rollover is allowed for the account.

Table 1-9 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product-Individual

If the Product Category is selected as Small and Medium Business:

Create Business Pr	roduct									Errors & Override	s :: ×
Business Product Details	Business Product Pre	ference									Screen(4/
Business Product Attrib	Common Configuration										
Business Product Host	Business Demography		Card Contraction and	Currency Allowed							
Business Product Prefer	Domestic	•									
	Inactive Application Expiry Peric	od la									
	Days 👻 10	~ ^									
	Branch			Allowed Applicant	Roles						
	O Allowed	001 x									
	Customer Category										
	O Allowed	id									
	Configuration for Term Dep	posit Products									
	Funding Threshold Pre	eferences					27779444		une en mai		
	Term Deposit Currencies	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Minimum Term		Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Maximum Term		Minimum Amount		Maximum Amount	
	INR	Years	1		Years	10		1000		400000	
	USD	Months -	12	~ ^	Months +	24	~ ^	1,000	~ ^	40,000	~ ^
	Banking Channels Pret Banking Channels	Channels Allowed	<u>]</u>						Rollover Preferen	ices	
		Phone Banking x									

Figure 1-10 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product (SMB)

 Table 1-10
 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:
	DomesticOverseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	• Month
	• Year
	Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened.
	• Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.



Field	Description
Customer Category	 Select one of the following options: Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configuration for Term Deposit Products	Specify the configurations for the term deposit.
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for term deposit product.
Term Deposit Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	 Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	 Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the term deposit for selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Banking Channels	Select to indicate if multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.
Channels Allowed	 Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: KISOK Banking Direct Banking Phone Banking This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is selected.
Auto Rollover	Select to indicate if auto rollover is allowed for the account.
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.

Table 1-10	(Cont.)	Business Product Details – Field Description
	(00110)	

- 1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

1.1.1.4.4 Credit Card Product Preferences

This topics describes the credit card product preferences details.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Individual** to configure credit card product preferences:

Figure 1-11 Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product

Create Business P	Product					Errors & Overrides
Business Product Details	Business Product Preference					Screen(4
Business Product Attrib	Common Configuration					
Business Product Host	Residential Status Allowed		Customer Status Allowed		Currency Allowed	
Business Product Prefer	Resident 🔹		Both 🔹		GBP x INR x AUD x USD x Inactive Application Expiry Period	
	Years 🔹 18 🛩 🔨		Years + 50		Days • 10 • •	
	Branch Allowed Disallowed 001 x		Financial Details Validity Period Ditys 10 ~		Allowed Applicant Roles	
	Customer Category O Allowed ③ Disallowed SMB - TRUST ×				Guarantor x	
	Configurations for Credit Card Products					
	Card Type		Affinity Program Name		Picture Card	
	Master Card ×		Q			
	Minimum Card Limit		Maximum Card Limit		NFC	
	500,000 ~ ^		900,000 ~ ^			
	Addon Card Allowed		International Usage Allowed		Currency Disallowed for Usage	
	Card Transactions Limit				Entrantia and a second	
						+
	Limit Type	Maximum Allowed Limit (%)		Daily Limit		Action ©
	No data to display.					
	Credit Decision Service Flags					
	Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Application Based		Primary Applicant Based		

 Table 1-11
 Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:
	Resident
	Non-Resident
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:
	• Major
	• Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	• Month
	• Year



Field Name	Description
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: • Days
	• Month
	• Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application has to be marked as 'Expired'. Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be account under the specified Bus
	be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	• Month
	Year Salast the numeric period from the second drap down hey
	Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.
Customer Category	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product.
	 Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product.
	The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configuration for Credit Card Products	Specify the configurations for Credit Card products.
Card Type	Select the card type.
Affinity Program Name	Select the affinity program name.
Picture Card	Select the toggle to enable the picture card for the business product.
Minimum Card Limit	Specify the minimum card limit for the business product.
Maximum Card Limit	Specify the maximum card limit for the business product.
NFC	Select the toggle to enable NFC.
Addon Card Allowed	Select the toggle to allow the addon cards for the business product.
Maximum Number of Add- on Cards	Specify the maximum number of Add-on cards allowed for the business product. This field appears only if the Addon Card Allowed toggle is ON.
Define Addon Card Limit	Select the toggle to define the limit for the add on cards. This field appears only if the Addon Card Allowed toggle is ON.
International Usage allowed	Select the toggle to indicate whether the international usage allowed for the business product.

Table 1-11	(Cont.) Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product
------------	---



Field Name	Description
Currency Disallowed Usage	Select the currency which are not allowed for the business product.
Card Transactions Limit	Specify the card transaction limit details
	Click to add the card transaction limits.
Limit Type	Select the limit type. Available options are: ATM Limit POS Limit
	International Limit
	Internet Limit
Maximum Allowed Limit (%)	Specify the maximum allowed limit percentage.
Daily Limit	Specify the daily limit allowed.
Actions	Select the action user wish to perform on added card transactions limit. The user can edit or delete the added transactions.
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the credit decision service flags. The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is selected.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Select the toggle if Risk based pricing is allowed for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Select the toggle if the scorecard calculation should be considered based on the Primary applicant.

Table 1-11	(Cont.) Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product
------------	---

If the Product Category is selected as Small and Medium Business:

Figure 1-12 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product (SMB)

Buildres Product Atility Buildress Product Hiers Bouriess Product Hiers Bouriess Product Prefer Bouriess Bouriess Bouriess Daniess Bouriess Daniess Bouriess Bouriess Bouriess Daniess Bouriess	stry TEXPIRY Period T 10 0 Disallowed 0 001 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000 0		Currency Allow (INR x) (L) Allowed Applic	USD x					Screen(4
Butiness Product Herts Butiness Product Herts Butiness Product Perfer Butiness Product Perfer Butiness	hy Pupin Period 10 ~ ^ Disallowed Disallowed		INR x L	USD x					
Business Product Prefer Dometric Days Business Product Prefer Days Businch Allowed Customer Catego Allowed	Expiry Period 10		INR x L	USD x					
Business Product Prefer Dometric Doss Days Business Product Prefer Dometric Days Busine Allowed Allowed Dometric Days Days Days Days Days Days Days Days	Expiry Period 10								
Days Branch O Allowed O Allowed	10 v 01x Disallowed Disallowed		Allowed Applic	Cant Roles					
Branch Allowed Customer Catego Allowed	Disallowed Disallowed		Allowed Applic	cant Roles					
Allowed Customer Catego Allowed Allowed	Disallowed		Allowed Applic	cant Roles					
Customer Catego Allowed	Disallowed								
O Allowed	Disallowed								
Continuation	Tree Description								
ComEntion	or term Deposit Products								
Funding	rreshold Preferences								
Term Deposit	urrencies Minimum Term Tenu	re Basis Minimum Term	i .	Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount		Maximum Amount	
INR	Years	1		Years	10	1000		400000	
USD	Months		~ /	∧ Months ✓	24 🗸	^ 1,000	~ ^	40,000	~ ^
Banking	annels Preferences						Rollover Preference	es.	
Banking Chann		Allowed					Auto Rollover		
	Direct	Banking ×	7						
	Phone	Banking ×							



Field	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are:
	Domestic
	Overseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired .
	Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are:
	• Days
	• Month
	• Year
	Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options:
	 Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is
	not allowed to be opened.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.
Customer Category	 Select one of the following options: Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.
Configuration for Term Deposit Products	Specify the configurations for the term deposit.
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for term deposit product.
Term Deposit Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.

Table 1-12	Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: Days Month Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the term deposit for selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Banking Channels	Select to indicate if multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.
Channels Allowed	 Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: KISOK Banking Direct Banking Phone Banking This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is selected.
Auto Rollover	Select to indicate if auto rollover is allowed for the account.
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.

Table 1-12 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

- 1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.
- 3. Click **Submit** to create business product.

At this point, the status of business product is unauthorized. User with supervisor access has to approve the business product. Once approved, status of the business product changes from unauthorized to authorized and is available for linking in the business process.

1.1.2 View Business Product

This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Product.

Oracle Banking Origination supports to view the business product created. The View Business Product allows the user to view all of the authorized, un-authorized and closed business product. Authorize option is available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business product.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Business Product.
- 3. Under Business Product, click View Business Product.

The View Business Product screen displays.



ew Business Product					;
+ 0					
usiness Product Code: MBTD1	Business Product Code: SMBCA1	Business Product Code: RPMTDA	Business Product Code: OBDRTD	Business Product Code: INSTDA 8	
ame SMB Term Deposit	Name SMB Power Current	Name Normal Simple Fixed	Name DIGITAL	Name Instant Term Deposit	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 5	🗈 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 16	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 7	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 8	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 5	
isiness Product Code:	Business Product Code:	Business Product Code:	Business Product Code:	Business Product Code:	
MBL01 I	SMBCA2 I	SMTL01 I	SMBSB1 I	EDLN01 I	
ame SMB Business Loan	Name SMB Max Current	Name SMB Term Loan	Name SMB Savings Account	Name Futura Education Loan	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 8	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 8	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 6	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 15	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 20	
e 1 of3 ((1 - 10 of 21 items) K + 1 2 3	· N			

Figure 1-13 View Business Product

4. Click

icon on the top right-hand side of the business product tile to perform actions on the add record.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Unlock	Click Unlock to edit the business product information in Create Business Product data segment.
	System will not allow to edit the following fields:
	Product Type
	Product Sub-Type
	Business Product Code.
	Make the required changes in the other relevant data segment and submit the business product.
Close	Click Close to close the business products that are no more relevant for banking product offering. User can close only authorized business products.
Сору	Click Copy to copy the authorized or unauthorized business products to quickly create new business product.
View	Click View to view the authorized or unauthorized business products.
Authorize	User with supervisor access will be able to authorize the unauthorized business product. Once approved, the business product status changes to 'Authorized' and is available for linking in the Business Process.

 Table 1-13
 View Business Product – Option Description



Field	Description
Delete	Click Delete to delete the business products that are unauthorized and no more required.

Table 1-13 (Cont.) View Business Product – Option Description

1.2 Business Process Configuration

This topic provides the information about the business process configuration.

The Oracle Banking Origination is equipped with Business Process configuration helping banks to build desired workflow for origination by defining the stages for the product origination and defining the respective data segments, checklists, documents required and advice generation for the stages.

A business process can be defined as a set of activities and tasks that are once completed, will accomplish the distinct origination processes. The business process must involve clearly defined inputs and a single output.

The business process definition determine the different stages which are required for a given combination of the process code, life cycle and business product code. The workflow management of these stages and the relevant stage movements are defined in workflow Orchestrator to help us orchestrate the micro-services based process-flow and ensure seamless transition of the Account Origination process across various stages in that given order. The Workflow Orchestrator process will drive the workflow from one stage to another based on the process outcomes at the respective stages and subject to fulfilling of the mandatory data capture, confirmation on the mandatory checklist items and submission of mandatory documents at the respective stages. The stages defined in the business process can be dynamically assigned to different user profiles or roles.

During product origination, the system picks the business process run-time and initiates the workflow based on the configuration.

The Prerequisites for configuring the Business Process are enumerated below:

Lifecycle

Lifecycle represents the lifecycle of the process for which the Business Process is created. These are factory shipped codes and currently support 'Origination' lifecycle for products types such as Savings Account, Current Account, Loans and Credit Card..

The list of lifecycle codes is available in Lifecycle Codes.

Process Code

Process Code defines the various stages relevant for the origination workflow. Process Code configuration allows you to define the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the business product and lifecycle code combination in the Business Process configuration.

A set of default process codes are factory-shipped for the reference workflow. User can also create process codes in "CMC_TM_PROCESS_CODE" and "CMC_TM_PROCESS_STAGE" tables. The list of shipped process codes is available in Process Codes.

Business Product

Business Product maintenance allows configuring the various business products in accordance with the product offerings that the bank deals in. Each business product has a unique business process defined for a specific lifecycle code selected.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.2.1 Create Business Process

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business process.

The Create Business Process aids in configuring the workflow for product origination. As mentioned earlier, this process will allow to define the data segments, checklists, documents and advices for the stages defined in the process code selected for the lifecycle code and business product combination.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Business Process.
- 3. Under Business Process, click Create Business Process.

The Create Business Process screen displays.

Figure 1-14 Create Business Process

reate Business Process				1.
usiness Process Code	Business Process Description	Lifecycle	Lifecycle Description	
Required	d Require	d Land	Required	
oduct Category	Process Code	Process Description		
Individual 🗸	Q		→ Process Full View	
	Require	rd		
isiness Product Code	Business Product Name			
Required	d			

4. Specify the fields on Create Business Process screen.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

Table 1-14 Create Business Process – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Process Code	Specify an alphanumeric business process code. Maximum Length allowed is 16.
Business Process Description	Specify the description of the business process code. Maximum Length allowed is 60.



Field	Description
Lifecycle	Search and select the lifecycle code.
Lifecycle Description	Displays the description of the lifecycle selected.
Product Category	Select the product category.
	Available options are
	Individual
	Small and Medium Business
	If Product Type is selected as Loan Account or Credit Card , the system defaults as Individual in read-only mode.
Process Code	Search and select the process code of the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the lifecycle code and business process code combination.
Process Description	Displays the description of the selected process code.
Business Product Code	Specify the business product code for which the business process is being created. Alternatively, system allows to select 'All', in which case the business process will be applicable to all the business products that are associated with the Lifecycle and Process Code.
Business Product Name	Displays the business product name based on the product code selected.

Table 1-14 (Cont.) Create Business Process – Field Description

Note:

System will allow you to configure only one business process for a combination of **Lifecycle** and **Business Product Code**.

5. Search and select the Process Code.

The **Create Business Process** screen with stages displays.

Figure 1-15 Create Business Process screen with stages

	rocess Code Business Process Description		Lifecycle	Lifecycle Des	Lifecycle Description		
PROCESS1	Home Loan Branch		LoanOrig	Q Loans Origi	nation		
Product Category	Process Code		Process Description				
Individual	▼ RLNORG	Q	Retail Loan Origination Process	→ Proces	ss Full View		
Business Product Code	Business Product Name						
Re	quired						
Re Application Entry	quired Application Enrichment	Underwriting	Assessment	Manual Credit Assessmen	It Manual Credit Decision		
		Underwriting	Assessment	Manual Credit Assessmen	t Manual Credit Decision		

- 6. Click **Save** to save the data captured.
- 7. Click **Cancel** to close the business process screen.

The Create Business Process configuration allows to configure the below elements for each of the stages of the Product Origination workflow:



1.2.1.1 Data Segment

This topic describes the systematic instructions of data segment.

A data segment, as the name suggests is an individual block of data. Bringing in data segments allows to break down a huge process into smaller units, which makes easier to update, maintain and process. Business Process will consist of such several data segments that makes up the stage.

Business Process Definition enables the user to perform the following:

To configure the Business Process Definition enables the user to perform the following:

- 1. Select the stage in which to add the data segments.
- 2. Click



to data segments in the respective stage.

The Data Segments screen displays.

Figure 1-16 Data Segments

Q e.g Terms and Conditions	
ommon	
Terms and Conditions	
Product Details	
Customer Information	
Financial Details	
Credit Rating Details	
~	

3. Click Add to add the selected data segments.

The **Create Business Process with Date Segments** screen is displayed with data segment added.



Create Business							::>
Business Process Code		Business Process Description		Lifecycle	Lifecycle De	cription	
PROCESS1 Home Loan		Home Loan Branch		LoanOrig Q	Loans Orig	ination	
roduct Category		Process Code		Process Description			
Individual	*	RLNORG	a	Retail Loan Origination Process	3* Proce	ss Full View	
usiness Product Code		Business Product Name					
	Required						
Application Er	ntry Application Enrichment	Underwriting	Assessment Manual	Credit Assessment Manual Credit Decisi	on Account Parameter Setup	Supervisor Approval	Offer Issue
Application Entry	+						
Data Segments							
Documents	1 Product Details : X	2 Customer Information : X	3 Financial Details	X 4 Credit Rating Details : X	5 StakeHolder Details : X	6 Relationships	: ×
hecklist	Mandatory Editable	Mandatory Editable	Mandatory Editable	Mandatory Editable	Mandatory Editable	Mandatory Editable	
	contable	Contable	Editable	Conadie	Conadie	Conadie	
dvices							
	7 Customer Consent a 🗄 🗙						
	Mandatory Editable						
	Longolo						

Figure 1-17 Create Business Process with added Data Segments

The System allows to re-sequence the data segment by dragging and dropping over the specific data segment.

4. Click

÷

from the added data segment tile to edit the properties.

The edit properties screen is displayed.

Figure 1-18 Edit Data Segment Properties

> Preview		
✓ Settings		
Mandatory	Editable	
Select Products		

- 5. From the **Preview** section, you can preview the appearance of the selected data segment.
- 6. From the Settings section, select whether the data segment is mandatory.
- 7. Select whether the data segment is editable.
- 8. Click Save.



- 9. Drag and Drop the data segment tile to control the sequence order. Based on set position it will appears in the respective stages.
- **10.** Click **Save** to save the changes.

1.2.1.2 Document

This topic describes the systematic instructions of documents submitted by customer for the product origination process.

This section describes about the documents that are to be submitted by the customer for the Product Origination process.

To add documents:

- **1.** Select the stage and click **Document** tab to define the specific documentation requirement for different stage.
- 2. Click add to documents in the respective stage.

The Create Business Process – Documents screen is displayed.

Figure 1-19 Create Business Process – Documents

usiness Process Code		Business Process Description		Lifecycle	Lifecycle Description	
Loan12		Homeloan		LoanOrig	Q Loans Origination	
roduct Category		Process Code		Process Description		
Individual	-	RLNORG	Q	Retail Loan Origination Process	→ Process Full View	N
usiness Product Code		Business Product Name				
	Required					
	Required					
Applicatio		plication Enrichment	Underwriting	Assessment	Manual Credit Assessment	Manual Credit Decision
Applicatio	on Entry Ap	olication Enrichment	Underwriting	Assessment	Manual Credit Assessment	Manual Credit Decision
Application Entry		olication Enrichment	Underwriting	Assessment		Manual Credit Decision
Application	on Entry Ap	Document Descrip	tion Mandato			Manual Credit Decision
Application pplication Entry ata Segments	n Entry Ap					Manual Credit Decision
Application pplication Entry tata Segments tocuments	n Entry Ap	Document Descrip	tion Mandato	ry Business Pro	oducts 🛛	Manual Credit Decision
Applicatio	n Entry Ap	Document Descrip	otion Mandato	ry Business Pro	oducts 🛛	Manual Credit Decision

Specify the fields on Create Business Process - Documents screen.
 For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-15 Create Business Process - Documents

Field	Description
Document Type	Search and select the document type.
Document Description	Displays the corresponding description of the document.
Mandatory	Select if the document submission for the stage is mandatory.
Business Products	Select the required option for the document submission requirement. Available options are: • Single Product
	List of Products All



Field	Description
Save	To save the captured details, click Save.
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the Business Process screen, the status of this gets updated as 'In-Progress'. The user can work on it later by picking it from the View Business Process screen.

Table 1-15 (Cont.) Create Business Process - Documents

1.2.1.3 Checklist

This topic describes about the list of mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the Product Origination processes.

Checklist are the distinct and this section describes list of mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the Product Origination processes.

To add checklist:

1. Select the stage and click **Checklist** tab.

The Create Business Process – Checklist screen displays.

Figure 1-20 Create Business Process – Checklist

Create Business Process						
Business Process Code *		Business Process Descrip	ption *	Lifecycle *	Lifecycle Description	
Product Category *		Process Code *		Process Description		
Individual	*	SAVORG	Q	Savings Account Origination Proc	Cess Process Full View	
Business Product Code *		Business Product Name				
	inter			at Account Eurodina	Supervisor Approval	Handoff Patry
Application Entry	intry -	Overdraft Limit Details	Application Enrichmen	t Account Funding	Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
Application t				t Account Funding Mandatory	Supervisor Approval Business Products	Handoff Retry
Application I Application Entry Data Segments	•					
Application I Application Entry	•					
Application I Application Entry Data Segments Documents	•					

2. Specify the fields on Create Business Process - Checklist screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-16 Create Business Process - Checklist

Field	Description
Checklist Data	It is a free-text field that allows to user to enter the checklists that must be validated as part of selected stage.
Mandatory	Select if the document submission for the stage is mandatory.



Field	Description		
Business Products	Select the required option for the document submission requirement. Available options are:		
	 Single Product List of Products All 		
Save	To save the captured details, click Save .		
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the Business Process screen, the status of this gets updated as 'In-Progress'. The user can work on it later by picking it from the View Business Process screen.		

Table 1-16 (Cont.) Create Business Process - Checklist

1.2.1.4 Advices

This topic describes the systematic instructions of advices action taken by the bank.

Advices are official letter of notices detailing an action taken or to be taken on a stated date by the bank. This is the final configuration for the Business Process creation.

1. Select the stage and click Advices tab.

The Create Business Process – Advices screen displays.

Figure 1-21 Create Business Process – Advices

Create Business Proces	is					2
Business Process Code *		Business Process Description	•	Lifecycle *	Lifecycle Description	
Product Category *		Process Code *		Process Description		
Individual	-	SAVORG	Q	Savings Account Origination Process	• Process Full View	
Business Product Code *		Business Product Name				
Applicatio	on Entry	Overdraft Limit Details	Application Enrichme	nt Account Funding	Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
	en Entry	Overdraft Limit Details	Application Enrichme	nt Account Funding	Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
Application Entry		Overdraft Limit Details		nt Account Funding	Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
Application Entry Data Segments	+				Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
Application Application Entry Data Segments Documents Checklist	+	Advice Description			Supervior Approval	Handoff Retry
Application Entry Data Segments Documents Checklist	+	Advice Description			Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry
Application Entry Data Segments Documents	+	Advice Description			Supervisor Approval	Handoff Retry

2. Specify the fields on Create Business Process – Advices screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-17 Create Business Process – Advices

Field	Description
Advice Type	Search and select the required advice type from the displayed list of all the valid advices maintained, and that must be mapped to this stage.
Advice Description	Displays the corresponding description of the advice.



Field	Description
Business Products	Select the required option to restrict the advices. Available options are:
	 Single Product List of Products All
Save	To save the captured details, click Save.
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the Business Process screen, the status of this gets updated as 'In-Progress'. The user can work on it later by picking it from the View Business Process screen.

Table 1-17 (Cont.) Create Business Process – Advices

3. Click **Save** to create business process. At this point, the status of business process is unauthorized. User with supervisor access has to approve the business process. Once approved, status of the business process changes from unauthorized to authorized and is activated for usage in the Product Origination Process.

1.2.2 View Business Process

This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Process.

Oracle Banking Origination supports to view the business process created. The View Business Process allows the user to view all of the authorized, un-authorized and closed business process. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business process.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Business Process.
- 3. Under Business Process, click View Business Process.

The View Business Process screen displays.

Figure 1-22 View Business Process

				1
Business Process Code: FPOB	Business Process Code: SMBA	Business Process Code: REOB	Business Process Code: CPOB	Business Process Code: CAMD
Description Financial Institution Life Cycle - Process Financial Institution Business	Description SMB Amendment Life Cycle - Process SMB Amendment Business	Description Retail Onboarding Life Cycle - Process Retail Onboarding Business	Description Corporate Party Life Cycle - Process Corporate Party Business	Description Corporate Amendment Life Cycle - Process Corporate Amendment Business
🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🕻 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
Business Process Code: FPAM :	Business Process Code: SMEA	Business Process Code: RSMB		
Description Financial Institution Life Cycle - Process Financial Institution Business	Description SME Amendment Life Cycle - Process SME Amendment Business	Description Retail SMB Onboarding Life Cycle - Process SMB Onboarding Business		
🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 📝 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1		
(1 - 10 of 10 items) K (1 +)				
	FPO/B : Description Financial institution Life Cycle Financial institution Disorders Financial institution Disorders © 0 Disorders Financial institution Disorders Financial institution	FPOB I SMBA I Description Financial Institution Description SMBA Amendment Life Cycle Simmanial Institution Description SMB Amendment D autorized All open Ell SmBA Ell Burness. Financial Institution Ell Burness Ell Description Financial Institution Ell Ell SME Amendment Discription Financial Institution Ell Ell Ell Discription Financial Institution Ell Ell Ell	FPOB F SMBA F REOB F Description Francial Institution Description SMB Amendment Description Recold amendment Lift Cycle	FPOB I SMBA I REOB I CPOB I Description Francial Institution Description SMBA remediment Description Real Obbarding Description Real Obbarding Description Real Obbarding Description Prancial Institution Description SMBA remediment Description Real Obbarding Description Real Obbarding Description Composet Party During Coll É Open E1 Douter for the Coll Coll Coll Coll Description Coll Description Coll Description Coll Description Coll Coll Description Coll Coll Description Coll Coll Coll Description Coll Coll Description Coll Coll



Tiles representing the various Business Process in different state such as Open, In-Progress, Closed and in Authorized and Unauthorized status are visible in this process.

4. Click

÷

icon on the **Business Process** Tile and click **View** to view the specific business process.

The Business Process Definition – View screen displays.

Figure 1-23 Business Process Definition - View

Business Process D	Definition				::×
Business Process Code		Business Process Description	Lifetycle	Process Code	
PAMD		Party Amendment		PAMD	
Process Description		Customer Type	Business Product Code		
PartyAmendment				Process Full View	
Amend initiation	RIC	Recommendation Approved	Manual Retry Amend Initiation	KYC Recommendation	Approval >
Amend Initiation					
Data Segments					
Documents	1 Customer Amend	8 2 Comments	🕴 3 Review and Submit 💲		
Checklist	Mandatory	Mandatory	Readonly		
Advices	Readonly	Readonly			
Audit					

5. Click

÷

icon on the $\ensuremath{\text{Business Process}}$ Tile and click $\ensuremath{\text{Unlock}}$ to edit the specific business process.

The Business Process Definition – Unlock screen displays.

Business Process	s Definition								, . ×
Business Process Code		Business	Process Description		Lifecycle		Process	Code	
PAMD		Party	Amendment		Party Onboardi	re 👻	PAMI) Q	
Process Description		Custome	Туре		Business Product Co	ode			
PartyAmendment		Retail		-	General	•	윰	Process Full View	
Amend Initiatio		Recc	mmendation	Approval	Manual Retry	Amend Initiation	KYC	Recommendation	Approval
Amend Initiation	+								
Documents	1 Customer Amen	8	2 Comments	0	3 Review and Sul	omit §			
Checklist Advices	Mandatory Readonly		Mandatory Readonly		Readonly				

Figure 1-24 Business Process Definition – Unlock

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-18	View Business Process – Option Description	
------------	--	--

Field	Description
View	Click View to view the business process
Unlock	Click Unlock to edit the business product information in Create Business Product data segment.
	System will not allow to edit the following fields:
	 Product Type Product Sub-Type Business Product Code.
	Make the required changes in the other relevant data segment and submit the business product.
Close	Click Close to close the business products that are no more relevant for banking product offering. User can close only authorized business products.
Authorize	User with supervisor access will be able to authorize the unauthorized business product. Once approved, the business product status changes to 'Authorized' and is available for linking in the Business Process.
Close	Click Close to close the business products that are unauthorized and no more required.

1.3 Rule Configuration

This topic provides the information for the user to rule the configuration.

Rule Configuration enables the user to create, view, and modify the facts and rules.

This topic includes following subtopics:



1.3.1 Fact

This topic provides the information to fact carrying entity used for creating the rules or features.

Fact is the information carrying entity used for creating the rules or features. The following list of facts are factory shipped product.

Fact Code Description Туре AGE **Customer Age** Number PRODUCTCODE **Business Product Code** Text TOTAL_INCOME **Total Income** Number TOTAL_EXPENSE Number Total Expense OBS_SCORE Bureau Score Number INSTALMENT Proposed Loan Instalment Number COLLATERAL_VALU **Collateral Value** Number Е LOANAMOUNT Loan Amount Number ASSETS **Total Assets** Number LIABILITY **Total Liability** Number QUALITY_SCORE **Qualitative Score** Number Number NETINCOME Net Income CDS_GRADE **Risk Grade For Pricing** Text Loan Tenure LOANTENURE Number Number RATE_TYPE Rate Type EMPLOYMENTTYPE **Employment Type** Text APPLICANT_SCORE **Applicant Score** Number MARITAL_STATUS **Marital Status** Text GENDER **Customer Gender** Text CURRENT_DESIGNA **Current Designation** Text TION COLLATERAL_TYPE **Collateral Type** Text COLLATERAL_CATE **Collateral Category** Text GORY CUSTOMER_CONTR **Customer Contribution** Number **IBUTION** LOAN INSTALMENT Existing Loan Instalment Number EMPLOYEE_TYPE Text **Employee Type** ORGANIZATION_CAT **Organization Category** Text EGORY EMPLOYMENT_TYP **Employment Type of Parent** Text E_OF_PARENT INCOME_TYPE_OF_ Income Type of Parent Text PARENT INDUSTRY_OF_PAR Industry of Parent Text ENT

Table 1-19 List of Facts – Factory shipped



Fact Code	Description	Туре
PROPOSED_COURS E_OF_STUDY	Proposed Course of Study	Text
ADMISSION_STATUS	Admission Status	Text
MODE_OF_STUDY	Mode of Study	Text
INSTITUTION_RANKI NG	Institution Ranking	Number
CURRENCY	Currency	Number
OD_LIMIT_AMOUNT	Overdraft Limit Amount	Number
OD_TENURE	Overdraft Tenure	Number
SMB_BUREAU_RATI NG	Bureau Rating of the SMB	Number
STAKEHOLDER_BUR EAU_SCORE	Bureau Score of the Stakeholder	Number
SMB_NETWORTH	Networth of the SMB	Number
SMB_BALANCE_SH EET_SIZE	Balance Sheet Size of SMB	Number
SMB_OPERATING_P ROFIT	Operating Profit of SMB	Number
SMB_NET_PROFIT	Net Profit of SMB	Number
SMB_YOY_GROWTH	Year on Year Growth for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_I NVESTMENT	Return on Investment for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ EQUITY	Return on Equity for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ ASSET	Return on Asset for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_I NVESTMENT	Return on Investment for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ EQUITY	Return on Equity for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ ASSET	Return on Asset for SMB	Number

Table 1-19 (Cont.) List of Facts – Factory Snipped	Table 1-19	(Cont.) List of Facts – Factory shipped
--	------------	---

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.3.1.1 Create Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure fact.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule. Under Rule, click Fact.
- 3. Under Fact, click Create Fact.
- 4. Click **New** to create a single fact.

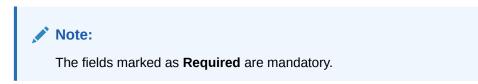
The Create Fact screen displays.



Figure 1-25 Create Fact

Create Fact				;; ×
lew Bulk Upload				
act				
Code	Description	Product Processor	Tag	
		Q		
Type	Required	Required		
NUMBER 🗸				

5. Specify the fields on Create Fact screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-20
 Create Fact – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.
Description	Specify the description of the fact.
Product Processor	Select the product processor.
Тад	Specify the tag for fact.
Туре	Select the type of the fact from the dropdown list.
Download Template	Click this button to download already create fact template in excel,

6. Click **Save** to save the details the facts.

1.3.1.2 View Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

The View Fact screen allows the user to view and edit the facts.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.
- 3. Under Rule, click Fact.
- 4. Under Fact, click View Fact.

The View Fact screen displays.



Fact	Product Processor OBO	Q	Tag		
	080	٩			
	Filter:			(Right Click on Ro	v to open Details)
	Type to filter	\otimes			Refresh
	Fact Id	Fact Name		Description	Product Processor
	441	OVDINST		Number of Overdue Instalments	OBO
	301	AGE		Customer Age	OBO
	302	PRODUCTCODE		Business Product Code	OBO
	303	TOTAL_INCOME		Total Income	OBO
	304	TOTAL_EXPENSE		Total Expense	OBO
	306	INSTALMENT		Instalment Amount	OBO
	307	COLLATERAL_VALUE		Collateral Value	OBO
	308	LOANAMOUNT		Loan Amount	OBO
	309	ASSETS		Total Assets	OBO
	310	LIABILITY		Total Liability	OBO
	311	QUALITY_SCORE		Qualitative Score	OBO
	312	NETINCOME		Net Income	OBO
	313	LOANTENURE		Loan Tenure	OBO
	314	RATE_TYPE		Rate Type	OBO

Figure 1-26 View Fact

Figure 1-27 View Fact

Product Processor			Tag	
PLATORULE	Q			-
ilter:				
Type to filter	⊗ ^{(Right Clic}	k on Row to open Details) Refresh		
Fact Id	Fact Name	Description	Product Processor	
	OBP2Number	number fact	PLATORULE	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-21 View Fact – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Fact ID	Displays the Fact ID.
Fact Name	Displays the name of the fact.
Description	Displays the description of the fact.

- 5. Specify the Fact details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- 6. Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- 7. Right-click on the fact from the list and Click View Details.

The Fact Creation screen displays.



Figure 1-28 fact Creation

Fact Creation			:: ×
New Bulk Upload			
Fact			
Code OBP2Number	Description number fact	Product Processor PLATORULE Q	Tag
Type			
NUMBER			
Save			
			Download Template

8. Specify the fields on Fact Creation screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description	
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.	
Description	Specify the description of the fact.	
Product Processor	Select the product processor.	
Тад	Specify the tag values.	
Туре	Select the type of the fact from the dropdown list. The available options are: • Number • Text • Boolean • Date • Array • ENUM	

 Table 1-22
 Fact Creation – Field Description

1.3.2 Rule

This topic provides the information for the user to enable the rule.

Rule enables the user to build the expression to perform the calculation with the facts created.

Steps to build the expression is explained with the below example.

The Rule Expression for Loan to Value (LTV) is Loan to Value (LTV) = (LOANAMOUNT /COLLATERAL_VALUE) *100

For now, the above expression is not supported directly, and LTV calculation is achieved by the below steps.

Step 1: Create a Rule1 - LOAN_TO_COLLATERAL

Expression - LOANAMOUNT/COLLATERAL VALUE



Create a rule2 - Loan to Value (LTV) Expression - LOAN_TO_COLLATERAL *100 This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.3.2.1 Create Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.
- Under Rule, click Rule. Under Rule, click Create Rule.
 The Create Rule screen displays.

Figure 1-29 Create Rule

Create Rule					:: ×
New					+ Add Section
Rules					
✓ Basic Info					
Code	Description		Product Processor	Q Tag	•
Select Existing rule	Rule Version	Q	Req	uired	
> Section1					
Else					
+ =					
No items to display.					
Expression					
IF					
Output Section1 Else					
Save					

4. Specify the fields on Create Rule screen.

Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-23 Create Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.



Field	Description
Description	Specify the description of the rule.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Тад	Select the tag from the drop-down list.
Select Existing Rule	Click Search and select the existing rule.
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are: • Text
	Number
	• Boolean
	• Date
	• Fact
	The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True
	• False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are:
	• Text
	Number Boolean
	Date
	• Fact
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-23 (Cont.) Create Rule – Field Description

5. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

Create Rule with multiple Output Steps to build a Rule with multiple output is explained with the below example.

The Rule Expression for Multiple output rule is: IF (TotalIncome > 20000) && (TotalExpense < 8000)



Create Rule					::×
New					+ Add Section
Rules					
✓ Basic Info					
Code Rule1 Select Existing rule Q	Description Testrule Rule Version	Product Processor SMS	Q	Tag	
✓ Section1					
Expression Builder					
+ Add Expression Add Expression	Required	Required I w Required	At V		
Output	Enter Text Value Enter Text Value	Enter Description			
Else					
	Enter Text Value	Enter Description			
TEXT •	Enter Text Value	Enter Description			
Expression IF (&&&) Output Section1 Else					
Save					

Figure 1-30 Create Rule with Multiple Output

6. Click **Save** to save the details the Rule.

1.3.2.2 View Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule.

The View Rule screen allows the user to view and modify the existing rules.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.
- 3. Under Rule, click View Rule.

The View Rule screen displays.

Product Processor		Tag		
PLATORULE	Q			
ilter:				
Type to filter	\otimes		(Right Click on Row to open Deta	ils) Refresh
Rule Id	Rule Name	Description	Product Processor	Version
747	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit21	PLATORULE	4
723	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	4
743	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit21	PLATORULE	3
721	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	3
703	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	2
731	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit	PLATORULE	2
701	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	1
727	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit	PLATORULE	1

Figure 1-31 View Rule

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-24 View Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID.
Rule Name	Displays the name of the rule.
Description	Displays the description of the rule.

- 4. Specify the rule details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- 5. Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- 6. Right-click on the rule from the list and Click View Details.
- 7. Click **Edit** to edit the rule.

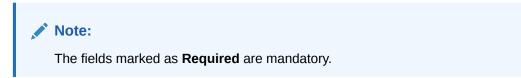
The Rule Creation screen displays.



Bescindo ose multiOutputEdit21 multiOutputEdit21 Ret version a a Atteneorie Atteneorie Comparing Patrice Atteneorie Comparing Patrice Atteneorie Atteneorie Comparing Patrice Atteneorie Att	millionitypeEdits Rule Q Rule Version Section1 Section2 Section3 Enter Description Section3 Enter Description Section3 Enter Description Section3 Section4 Section4 Section5 Section5 Section5 Section5 Section6 Section6 Section7 Section7 Section8 Section8 Section8 Section8 Section9						
ose Pecription Podict Processor Tag midliochputEddt21 PACIDRUE Image: Ima	Cote Decinition Introduction Introducti	s					
milliogueGel2 Ruis Version Q 4 Q	mintodapatified: mintodapatified: RATCRALE Q A Section pression Builder Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Section Sectio	Basic Info					
aresion Builder Ad Lapescon	presen Builder	multiOutputEdit elect Existing rule	multiOutputEdit21 Rule Version	PLATORULE	Q	Tag	•
Add Expression Image: Constrained on the section of the secti	Attenners Compared and and and and and and and and and an	ection1					
Image: Section 3 Enter Description Image: Section 3 Enter Description	Image: Sector Secto	pression Builder					
Image: Texts Image: OBF2NL Image: Texts Image: Texts<	Image:	Add Expression					
	 ■ Ext ■ section3 Enter Description ■ Ext ■ section3 Enter Description ■ a section3 Enter Description ■ a section3 = s		NL 💌 = 👻 NUMBE	ER - 23		1	
Ext section3 Enter Description ection2 pression Builder Add Expression OBP2NL ▼ = ▼ NUMBER ▼ 321	TEXT section3 ection2 oression Builder Adfizerecoon Image: Im	Dutput					
TEXT Section3 Enter Description ection2 pression Builder Add Expression OBP2NL ▼ = ▼ NUMBER ▼ 321	TEXT section3 ection2 Add Expression Add Expression Image: Im						
ection2 pression Builder Add Expression P C Facts OBP2NL C DUPDUE C C C C C C C C C C C C C	ection2 pression Builder AdTopresson						
Ad Expression Builder Ad Expression Facts OBP2NL Facts	Add Expression Image: Constrained on the section of	TEXT -	section3	Enter Descrip	tion		
Ad Expression Builder Ad Expression Image: Company of the system of t	Add Expression Image: Compare the section of the se						
Add Expression Add Expression Facts OBP2NL	Ad Expression Add Expression Add Expression Facts OBP2NL	ection2					
Image: Contract of the second seco		pression Builder					
Image: Comparison of the second se	Image: Back set of the	Add Expression					
	Dutput	F				-	
+) (a)		Facts OBP2	Nu 💌 = 💌 NUMBE	ER 🔻 321			
+) (i)							
	TEXT Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ex	Dutput					
	TEXT Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ext Ex	Te					
TEXT • section3 testingedit							
	+ =	TEXT	section3	testingedit			
		lse					
lse							
	No items to display.	+ =					
		No items to display.					
+ =							
Reference of the second s	xpression	xpression					
+ =	IF (OBP2Number == 23)elseif(OBP2Number == 321) Output	(OBP2Number == 23) elseif (OBP2)	Number == 321)				
The second	Section1 section3 Section2 section3 Else	Section1 section3					

Figure 1-32 Rule Creation

8. Specify the fields on **Create Rule** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.
Description	Specify the description of the rule.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Тад	Select the tag from the drop-down list.
Select Existing Rule	Click Search and select the existing rule.
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Data Type	 Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False
Output	 Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-25 Create Rule – Field Description

9. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

1.3.2.3 Create Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule group.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.



3. Under Rule, click Create Rule Group.

The Create Rule Group screen displays.

Figure 1-33 Create Rule Group

reate Rulegroup			::>
łew			
Sroup Name	Product Processor	Tag	
required	OBCR Q	· · · ·	
Required			
aluate All Rules			
+ 🕯			
✓ OS_EQL_100000	OS Is Equal To 100000	1	
OutstandingAmount == 100000)			

4. Specify the fields on **Create Rule Group** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-26	Create Rule Group– Field Description
------------	--------------------------------------

Field	Description
Group Name	Specify the unique group name for the selected rules.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Тад	Specify the tag for rule group.
Evaluate Group	Select the toggle to evaluate the expression in sequence. Note: NOTE: If the toggle is disabled, the evaluation of the expression stops when the condition of expression is evaluated to True.
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.

5. Click **Save** to save the details the Rule.

1.3.2.4 View Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule group.

The View Rule Group screen allows the user to view and modify the existing rules group.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.



- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.
- 3. Under Rule, click View Rule Group.

The View Rule Group screen displays.

Figure 1-34 View Rule Group

oduct Processor	Tag			
OBCR	Q	•		
ter:				
Type to filter	\otimes		(Right Click on Row to open Details) Refresh	
iroup Id	Group Name	Description	Product Processor	
101	TestingEnv		OBCR	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-27 View Rule Group – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Тад	Specify the tag for rule group.
Group ID	Displays the Group ID.
Group Name	Displays the name of the group.
Description	Displays the description of the group.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.

1.3.2.5 View Audit Rule

This topic describes the View Audit Rule.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule.
- 3. Under Rule, click Rule.
- 4. Under Rule, click View Audit Rule.



The View Audit Rule screen displays.

Figure 1-35 View Audit Rule

equest ld	Submit		Show Rule I
11/281111/22-551111184			

5. Specify the fields on **View Audit Rule** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-28 View Audit Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Request ID	Specify the request ID available from the output of evaluate API.

- 6. Click Submit to view to details.
- 7. Click Show Rule log, to view the log rule for selected request ID.

1.4 Credit Decision Configuration

This topic provides the information about the credit decision configuration.

A credit score is a number that describes a consumers creditworthiness. The higher the score, the better a borrower looks to potential lenders. A credit score is based on the various features linked to the score model. Lenders such as banks and credit card companies use credit scores to evaluate the risk of lending money to the customer.

This topic includes following subtopics:

1.4.1 Questionnaire

This topic describes the information about the questionnaire used for credit analysis.

Questionnaire allows you to create the set of questions and answers to evaluate the qualitative score for each applicant. This questionnaire is used in the qualitative scoring model and the response to the questions are sent from the Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



1.4.1.1 Create Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative questionnaire based on the various parameters.

This questionnaire can be further linked to define qualitative scoring model.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

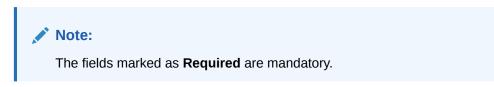
- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Questionnaire.
- 4. Under Questionnaire, click Create Questionnaire.

The Create Questionnaire screen displays.

Figure 1-36 Create Questionnaire

Create Questionnaire	;
Basic Details	
Questionnaire Code	Questionware Description
	Citegory
Graze •	Preven
Add Question	Coved by

5. On Create Questionnaire screen, specify the fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-29
 Create Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Basic Details	This section has the basic details of questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Specify a short description for the questionnaire.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the questionnaire is being created.
Category	Specify the category of the questionnaire.
Create	Click Create to configure the questions.



Field	Description
Question Code	Specify the unique question code.
Question Description	Specify the description for the question.
Select-Type	Select the type of response option from the drop-down list. The available options is Select-Single-Choice .
Short Name	Specify the short name of the question. This will be displayed in the Execution Summary.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	Specify all the expected response for the question configured.
Add	Click Add to add the expected response to the question.
Update	Click Update to edit the response.
Remove	Click remove to remove the response.
Required	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates whether the question is mandatory or optional.
Done	Click Done to save the data.
Preview	Click Preview to view the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
	Click this icon to view the responses configured for the questionnaire.
	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.
: •	Click this icon to expand, copy or remove question.
🗋 Copy	Click this icon to copy the question.
ति Remov	e Question Click this icon to remove the question.
Add Question	By Clicking Add Question, the user can add another question.

Table 1-29 (Cont.) Create Questionnaire - Field Description

6. Click **Save** to save the details.

The **Questionnaire** is successfully created and can be viewed using **View Questionnaire** screen.



1.4.1.2 View Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured questionnaire.

The user can create the questionnaire using the **Create Questionnaire** screen. The status of the created questionnaire is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the questionnaire, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Questionnaire.
- 4. Under Questionnaire, click View Questionnaire.

The View Questionnaire screen displays.

Figure 1-37 View Questionnaire

9					IE 8
Questionnaire Code: TEST3	Questionnaire Code: QCode20230105170184	Questionnaire Code: QuestionnaireSet3	Questionnaire Code: QNRCMC20230110100188	Questionnaire Code: QNRCMC20230105170170	Questionnaire Code: QR20230106140161
Description TEST3 Product OFLO	Description description#1672918524 Product CMC	Description Qualitative Score Product OFLO	Description QNRCMC2023011010018 Product CMC	Description QNRCMC2023010517017 Product CMC	Description Qualitative Score Product OFLO
D Authorized € Open 22	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	Closed 22	Closed 22	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4
Questionnaire Code: QNRCMC20221205131288	Questionnaire Code: QNRCMC20230109140136	Questionnaire Code: QR20221201151224	Questionnaire Code: QR20221214141240		
Description QNRCMC2022120513128 Product CMC	Description QNRCMC202301091401 Product CMC	Description Qualitative Score Product OFLO	Description Qualitative Score Product OFLO		
D Authorized A Closed 2 2	🗅 Authorized 🛛 🖓 Closed 🖉 2	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🔯 4	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🔯 4		

 Table 1-30
 View Questionnaire – Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the questionnaire.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code for which the questionnaire is created.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized



Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 1-30 (Cont.) View Questionnaire – Field Description

5. On View Questionnaire screen, click

Q

icon.

The View Questionnaire - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-38	View Questionnaire - Search

Search Filter	×
Questionnaire Code	
Description	
Authorization Status	
Record Status	
Search Reset	



Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Specify the questionnaire description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

Table 1-31 View Questionnaire - Search – Field Description

- 6. On View Questionnaire screen, click
 - :
 - ٠

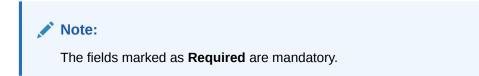
icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created questionnaire.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created questionnaire.

The Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 1-39 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify

Questionnaire M	aintenance	;; ×
Basic Details		
Questionnaire Code	Questionnaire Description	
TEST3	TEST3	
Product Processor	Category	
OFLO	* A	
		Preview
[] Q11 Q11		· · ·
С и и		i• "
[] Q22 Q22		· · ·
[] Q33 Q33		· · ·
Add Question		
Audit		Cancel Save





Field	Description	
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.	
Questionnaire Description	The user can modify the questionnaire description.	
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.	
Category	The user can modify the category of the created questionnaire.	
Preview	Click Preview to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.	
÷	Click this icon to expand copy or remove question.	
	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.	
	Click this icon to see the question details.	
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.	
Question Description	The user can modify the question code for the created questionnaire.	
Select-Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.	
Short Name	User can modify the short name of the created questionnaire.	
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.	
Answer Option	User can modify all the expected response for the question configured.	
Required	User can modify if the question is mandatory or optional.	

Table 1-32 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

9. Click **View** to view the created logical model.

The **Questionnaire Maintenance – View** screen displays.



Questionnaire Maintenance		3 L 3 C
Basic Details		
Questionnaire Code	Questionnaire Description	
TEST3	TEST3	
Product Processor	Category	
OFLO	A	
		Pres
Q11 Q11		: •
YI YI		1.+
Q22 Q22		: •
Q33 Q33		
Add Question		
Audit		

Figure 1-40 Questionnaire Maintenance – View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the questionnaire description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.
Category	Displays the category of the created questionnaire.
Preview	Click Preview to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Question Description	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Select Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.
Short Name	Displays the short name of the created questionnaire.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	Displays all the expected response for the question configured.
Required	Displays if the question is mandatory or optional.

 Table 1-33
 Questionnaire Maintenance - View - Field Description

1.4.2 Validation Model

This topic describes the information about the Validation model.

Validation Model allows you to define Validation model to evaluate the application even before the Credit Assessment, only those application where Validation Model is Pass will be proceeded further. If the Validation Model is Failed, then the application cannot be proceeded further.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



1.4.2.1 Create Validation Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create Validation model based on the various input.

The **Create Validation Model** screen allows user to create validation model based on the various input. User can configure the strategy as per the requirement.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Validation Model.
- 4. Under Validation Model, click Create Validation Model.

The Create Validation Model screen displays.

Figure 1-41 Create Validation Model

Create Validation Model			:: ×
Basic Details			
Validation Model Code		Validation Model Description	
Required		Required	
Effective Date		Expliny Date	
September 30, 2020		Teacherd Resourced	
Product Processor		Required Priority	
Select			
Required Stop On First Error		Required	
Stop On First Error			
Selection Criteria Va	idation Model		
Use Existing Rule O Create New Rule			
Rules			
Rule Code	Rule Name		
Select •			
Required			
			Cancel Save

5. On Create Validation Model screen, specify the fields.

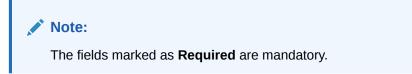


Table 1-34 Create Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the unique Validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify a short description for the Validation model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.



Field	Description
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the Validation model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

Table 1-34 (Cont.) Create Validation Model - Field Description

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define selection criteria rules.

The Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria screen displays.

Figure 1-42 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria

c Details				
tion Model Code	Validation Model Description			
Bequired	Required			
ive Date	Expiry Date			
tember 30, 2020 💼				
xt Processor	Required			
ect 👻				
Required	Required			
On First Error				
Selection Criteria Validation Model				
isting Rule				
te Rule				
W .				
les				
 Basic Info 				
Code Description	Tag		Select Existing rule	
Resulted		Ψ		Q
Rule Version				
Q				
 Section1 				
Section				
Expression Builder				
+ Add Expression				
Output				
+ =				
No items to display.				
Else				
+ =				
No items to display.				
Expression				
IF				
Output				
Section1 Else				
cise				

Table 1-35 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.



Field	Description		
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.		
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.		
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.		
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.		
Code	Specify the rule code.		
Description	Specify the rule description.		
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.		
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.		
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Like Matches NotMatches NotContains NotContains 		

Table 1-35 (Cont.) Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option displays if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. • True • False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-35(Cont.) Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

7. Click the Validation Model to define the pricing.

The Create Validation Model – Validation Model screen displays.

	odel			ב ד הנכב
Basic Details				
/alidation Model Code		Validation Model Description		
ffective Date	Required	Rec Expiry Date	uired	
September 30, 2020			 	
			uired	
OFLO	•	Priority		
OFLO		Rec	uired	
itop On First Error				
Selection Criteria	Validation Model			
idations				
+ -	Samuence	Peason	Savarity	Comments
Rule ID	Sequence	Reason	Severity	Comments
+ –	Sequence	Reason Select	Severity Select	Comments
+ -	Sequence			

Figure 1-43 Create Validation Model – Validation Model

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop down list. All rules configured in the rule engine for the selected product processor are obtained.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of execution of rules.
Reason	Select the reason from the drop down list.
Comments	Specify the comments.

 Table 1-36
 Create Validation Model – Validation Model - Field Description

8. Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.2.2 View Validation Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured validation model.

The **View Validation Model** screen allows the user to view the validation model created using the **Create Validation Model** screen. The status of the created validation model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.



- 1. On Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Validation Model.
- 3. Under Validation Model, click View Validation Model.

The View Validation Model screen displays.

Figure 1-44 View Validation Model

. + 0					
Validation Model Code: LMC500	Validation Model Code: LMC501 :	Validation Model Code: LMC999182 :	Validation Model Code: LMC999183	Validation Model Code:	
Validation LM500 Product OFLO	Validation LMC501 Product OFLO	Validation LMC999182 Desc Product OFLO	Validation LMC999183 Desc Product OFLO	Validation Logical Model LMC102 Product OFLO	
D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
Validation Model Code: VMOPERINSTRUCTION	Validation Model Code: MOTEST2	Validation Model Code: MOTEST3 :	Validation Model Code: MOTESTNEW1	Validation Model Code: ENUMVAL1	
Validation Operating Instruction Product OBA	Validation MOTEST2 Product OFLO	Validation MOTEST3 Product OFLO	Validation MOTESTNEW1 Product OFLO	Validation ENUMVAL1 Product OFLO	
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-37
 View Validation Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Displays the description of the validation model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

4. On View Validation Model screen, click



icon.

The View Validation Model - Search screen displays.



Search Filter	×
Validation Model Code	
Validation Model Description	
Authorization Status	
Record Status	
Search Reset	

Figure 1-45 View Validation Model - Search

 Table 1-38
 View Validation Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify the description of the validation model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

- 5. On View Validation Model screen, click
 - •
 - •
 - •



icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created validation model.

6. Click **Unlock** to modify the created validation model.

The Validation Model Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Validation Model Maintenance :: × Basic Details Validation Model Code LM500 Effective Date Expiry Date April 26, 2025 Product Processor Stop On First Error Jse Existing Rule Rules Rule Code QASMHL100Rule - 0 QASMHL100 E Edit Rules ✓ Basic Info Code Q -Rule Version Q, > Section1 Else + : No iten Expression (ProductCode == QASMHL100) Section1 true Audit Cancel Save

Figure 1-46 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify



Table 1-39 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	The user can modify the description for the created validation model.



Field	Description
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	The user can modify expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created validation model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created validation model.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	The user can modify the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	The user can modify the comments of the created validation model.

Table 1-39(Cont.) Validation Model Maintenance - Modify - FieldDescription

- 7. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
- 8. Click **View** to view the created validation model.

The Validation Model Maintenance – View screen displays.



Basic Details		
alidation Model Code		Validation Model Description
MC500		LM500
ffective Date		Expiry Date
eptember 30, 2020		April 26, 2025
roduct Processor		Priority
0FLO		2
top On First Error In		
Selection Criteria	Validation Model	
e Existing Rule 🛛 🔿 Create New Rule		
Rules		
tule Code	Rule Name	
QASMHL100Rule 0	QASMHL10D Description	
Edit		
Rules		
✓ Basic Info		
Code	Description	Tag Select Existing rule
QASMHL100Rule	QASMHL100 Description	• Q
Rule Version		
	Q	
> Section1		
Else		
+ =		
No items to display.		
No items to display.		
No items to display.		
Expression		
Expression	.100)	
Expression IF (ProductCode == QASMH Output Section 1 true	.100)	
Expression IF (ProductCode == QASMH Output	.100)	
Expression IF (ProductCode == QASMH Output Section 1 true	.100)	

Figure 1-47 Validation Model Maintenance - View

 Table 1-40
 Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Displays the description for the created validation model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created validation model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created validation model.

Field	Description
Field	Description
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
•	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Displays the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Displays the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Displays the rule description for the created validation model.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	Displays the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	Displays the comments of the created validation model.

Table 1-40 (Cont.) Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

1.4.3 Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the information about the total amount the applicant is eligible to borrow.

Maximum loan amount are used for loans, credit cards, and line of credit accounts. The maximum credit amount depends on a number of factors including the borrower's credit worthiness, that is, financial profile and debt to income, loan term, loan purpose, whether the loan is supported by a collateral etc.

Using this screen, the user can link a rule for calculating borrowing capacity. The user can calculate the maximum lendable amount based on the various criteria of the lender such as debt to income ratio, credit score, credit history, etc.

A sample rule to calculate borrowing capacity is given below:

Scenario: Based on Income and FICO score

Rule 1:

IF MIN(FICO_SCORE) >= 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT_PERIOD)< 1 YEAR

THEN MULTIPLIER = 5



```
ELSEIF MIN(FICO_SCORE) < 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT_PERIOD) > 1 YEAR
```

THEN MULTIPLIER = 4

Rule2: Max Lendable Amount

MIN(Income) * Rule1

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.3.1 Create Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define the borrowing capacity based on the various input.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

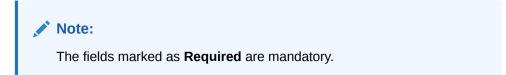
- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Borrowing Capacity.
- 4. Under Borrowing Capacity, click Create Borrowing Capacity.

The Create Borrowing Capacity screen displays.

Create Borrowing Capacity			3 L 1 F
Basic Details			
Borrowing Capacity Code		Borrowing Capacity Description	
Required		Required	
Effective Date		Expiry Date	
September 30, 2020			
Product Processor		Required Execution Stage	
OFLO 💌		Select -	
		Required	
Selection Criteria	Eligibility		
Use Existing Rule O Create New Rule			
Rules			
Rule Code	Rule Name		
Select			
			Cancel Sav

Figure 1-48 Create Borrowing Capacity

5. On Create Borrowing Capacity screen, specify the fields.





Field	Description	
Borrowing Capacity Code	Specify the unique borrowing capacity code.	
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify a short description for the borrowing capacity.	
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.	
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.	
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the borrowing capacity is being defined.	
Execution Stage	 Select the required option for execution stage from the drop-down list. The available options are: Before Decision: If this option is selected, amount is calculated before scoring model resolution. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for scoring and pricing. After Decision: If this option is selected, Amount is replaced with the defore pricing. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for pricing. 	

 Table 1-41
 Create Borrowing Capacity - Field Description

6. On **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen, click **Selection Criteria** tab to define selection criteria rules.

The Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria screen displays.



sic Details		
owing Capacity Code		Borrowing Capacity Description
Required		Required
ctive Date		Explry Date
ptember 30, 2020 💼		曲
luct Processor		Resured
		Execution Stage
FLO •		Select
		Required
Selection Criteria Eli, Existing Rule O Create New Rule	gibility	
95		
es Code	Pula Nama	
	Rule Name	
PL502 - 0	APPL502	
4aw		
ules		
dies .		
✓ Basic Info		
Code	Description	Product Processor Tag
	beschphon -	
Required		Required
Select Existing rule	Rule Verston	
Q		Q
> Section1		
Else		
+ :		
No items to display.		
Expression		
IF		
Output		
Section1		
Else		
Else		
Else		

Figure 1-49 Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-42Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description	
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.	
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.	
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name for the selected rule code.	
New	Select this option to create new rule.	
Code	Specify the rule code.	
Description	Specify the rule description.	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.	



Field	Description
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: < < > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Matches NotMatches NotContains Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False

Table 1-42 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description	
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.	
	The available options are: • Text	
	 Number Boolean 	
	• Date	
	FactRules	
	The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . True	
	• False	
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.	

Table 1-42 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

 On Create Borrowing Capacity screen, click the Eligibility to define eligibility. The Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility screen displays.

Figure 1-50	Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility
-------------	---

Create Born	owing Capacity		**	×
Basic Details Borrowing Capacity	Code	Borrowing Capacity Description		
Effective Date	Required	Expiry Date	Browned	
Product Processor Select	Recured	Execution Stage Select	Report	
Selection	Criteria Eligibility			
+ -				
Actions	Fact ID		Rule ID	
	Select	-	Select	
	Select	•	Select	
			Cancel Sav	

Table 1-43	Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description	
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.	
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.	
Actions	Select this check box corresponding to the row to be deleted.	
Fact ID	Select the fact ID from the drop-down list.	



Field	Description
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-43 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description

8. Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.3.2 View Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the borrowing capacity.

The **View Borrowing Capacity** screen allows user to view the borrowing capacity created using the **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen. The status of the created capacity is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the capacity, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Borrowing Capacity.
- 4. Under Borrowing Capacity, click View Borrowing Capacity.

The View Borrowing Capacity screen displays.

Figure 1-51 View Borrowing Capacity

BRC502	Borrowing Capacity Code: AFTERTEST2	Borrowing Capacity Code: BORCAP001	Borrowing Capacity Code: borr0101	Borrowing Capacity Code: RTEST1	
Borrowing BRC502 Product OFLO	Borrowing AFTERTEST2 Desc Product OFLO	Borrowing BORCAP001 Product OFLO	Borrowing borr0101 Product OFLO	Borrowing RTEST1 Product OFLO	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-44 View Borrowing Capacity – Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the borrowing capacity description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.



Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

х

Table 1-44 (Cont.) View Borrowing Capacity – Field Description

5. On View Borrowing Capacity screen, click

Q

icon.

The View Borrowing Capacity - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-52 View Borrowing Capacity - Search

Search Filter	
Borrowing Capacity Code	
Borrowing Capacity Description	
Authorization Status	
Record Status	
Search Reset	



6. On View Borrowing Capacity - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required borrowing capacity.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Specify the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify the borrowing capacity description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 1-45 View Borrowing Capacity - Search – Field Description

- 7. Click Search to display to required borrowing capacity.
- 8. On View Borrowing Capacity screen, click

 - :

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created borrowing capacity.

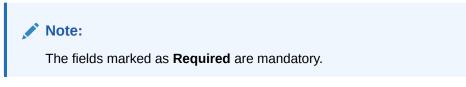
9. Click **Unlock** to modify the borrowing capacity.

The Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify screen displays.



prrowing Capacity Maintenar			
asic Details			
mowing Capacity Code		Borrowing Capacity Description	
BRC502		BRC502	
fective Date		Expiry Date	
ieptember 9, 2020		July 31, 2025	
oduct Processor OFLO *		Execution Stage	
UFED +		Before Decision 👻	
Selection Criteria	Eligibility		
Existing Rule O Create New Rule	Englointy		
ules			
le Code	Rule Name		
BRC502 • 0	BRC502		
Edit			
Rules			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
			▼ Q
Rule Version			
	Q		
> Section1			
Else			
+ 1			
No items to display.			
Expression			
	narketValue < 800000))		
F ((LoanTenure > 36) && (n			
((LoanTenure > 36) && (n Output			
((LoanTenure > 36) && (n Output Section1 True			
((LoanTenure > 36) && (n Output			
((LoanTenure > 36) && (n Output Section1 True			
((LoanTenure > 36) && (n Output Section1 True			

Figure 1-53 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify



Field	Description			
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.			
Borrowing Capacity Description	The user can modify the model description for the created borrowing capacity.			
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the borrowing capacity.			
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created borrowing capacity.			
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.			
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.			
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.			

 Table 1-46
 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - Field Description



Field	Description
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Specify the new rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Specify the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	The user can modify the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-46 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - FieldDescription

10. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

11. Click **View** to view the borrowing capacity.

The Borrowing Capacity Maintenance – View screen displays.



prrowing Capacity Main			
asic Details			
prrowing Capacity Code		Borrowing Capacity Description	
RC502		BRC502	
fective Date		Expiry Date	
eptember 9, 2020		July 31, 2025	
oduct Processor		Execution Stage	
FLO		Before Decision	
Selection Criteria	Eligibility		
Existing Rule O Create New Ru			
ules le Code	Rule Name		
	BRC502		
SNC JUZ	BRCJ02		
Edit			
Rules			
Rules			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
BRC502	BRC502	· ·	Q
Rule Version			
	Q		
> Section1			
Else			
+ 1			
No items to display.			
Expression			
IF			
((LoanTenure > 36) Output	አ& (marketValue < 800000))		
Section1 True			
Else			

Figure 1-54 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance – View

 Table 1-47
 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the model description for the created borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	Displays effective date for the borrowing capacity.
Expiry Date	Displays date of the created borrowing capacity.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.



Field	Description
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Displays the rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Displays the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	Displays the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-47 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - FieldDescription

1.4.4 Scoring Feature

This topic describes the information about the scoring feature in Decision service.

Scoring Feature allows you to define scoring feature for determining the credit score. This score applies to applications during the origination process and based on the information send from the Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.4.1 Create Scoring Feature

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the scoring feature for determining the credit score.

The **Create Scoring Feature** screen allows user to define scoring feature for determining the credit score. This score applies to applications during origination and based on the information received from the product processor.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Scoring Feature.
- 4. Under Scoring Feature, click Create Scoring Feature.

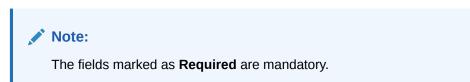
The Create Scoring Feature screen displays.



Figure 1-55 Create Scoring Feature

Create Scoring Feature		;;×
Basic Detalls		
Feature Code	Feature Description	
Required	Required	
Product Processor	Rule	
Select 👻	O Yes ● No	
Required		
Fact Code	Fact Name	
Select 👻		
Required		
	Cavel	See

5. On Create Scoring Feature screen, specify the fields.



Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the unique feature code.
Feature Description	Specify a short description for the feature.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the feature is being created.
Rule	Select the rule, if it is required to define the feature. This option is used to decide whether the feature is rule based or fact based. The available options are: • Yes • No
Fact Code	Select the fact code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as No .
Fact Name	Specify the fact name of the feature. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as No .
Rule Code	Select the rule code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as Yes .
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Specify the rule name for the selected rule. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as Yes .

 Table 1-48
 Create Scoring Feature - Field Description

^{6.} Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.4.2 View Scoring Feature

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of scoring feature.

The **View Scoring Feature** screen allows the user to view the Scoring Feature created. The status of the uploaded feature is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Scoring Feature.
- 4. Under Scoring Feature, click View Scoring Feature.

The View Scoring Feature screen displays.

Figure 1-56 View Scoring Feature

¢					E
Feature Code: FACT220221205131288	Feature Code: FACT320221205131288	Feature Code: FACT20221205131288	Feature Code: RULE20221205131288	Peature Code: QFR20230106140143	Feature Code: QFF20221214141237
Feature Scoring Feature 2 for Product CMC	Feature Scoring Feature 3 for Product CMC	Feature Scoring Feature Fact Product CMC	Feature Scoring Feature Rule Product CMC	Feature Modification for Rule Product OFLO	Feature Scoring Feature Fact Product OFLO
C Authorized A Closed 2 2	Closed 22	Chathorized Authorized Authorized Below Closed 202	Closed 22	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖉
Feature Code: QFR20221214141285	Feature Code: FACT220230110100102	Feature Code: FACT320230110100102	Feature Code: FACT20230110100102		
Feature Modification for Rule Product OFLO	Feature Scoring Feature 2 for Product CMC	Feature Scoring Feature 3 for Product CMC	Feature Scoring Feature Fact Product CMC		
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 4	Closed 2 2	Closed 2 2	D Authorized A Closed 2 2		

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-49 View Scoring Feature – Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	Displays the description of the feature.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the feature is created.
Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On View Scoring Feature screen, click



icon.

The View Scoring Feature - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-57 View Scoring Feature - Search	Figure 1-57	View Scoring Feature - Se	arch
---	-------------	---------------------------	------

Search Filter	×
Feature Code	
Feature Description	
Authorization Status	
Record Status	
Search Reset	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-50 View Scoring Feature - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the feature code.
Feature Description	Specify the feature description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

- 6. Click **Search** to display the required scoring feature.
- 7. On View Scoring Feature screen, click



÷

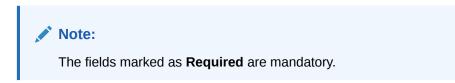
icon to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created scoring feature.

8. Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.

The Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock screen displays.

Figure 1-58 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock

	3 L 1 C
Feature Description	
TEST21	
Rule	
Yes O No	
Rule Name	
Nestl	
	TEST21 Bule Yes O No Rule Name



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	The user can modify the feature description.
Product Processor	View the product processor for the created scoring feature.
Rule	The user can modify the rule defined to the feature.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code of the feature. This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as Yes .
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	View the rule name of the feature.
	This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as Yes .
Fact Code	The user can modify the fact code of the feature.
	This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as No .
Fact Name	View the fact name of the feature.
	This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as No .

Table 1-51 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

9. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.



1.4.5 Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Quantitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Quantitative Scoring Model allows the user to define quantitative scoring model based on the various features.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.5.1 Create Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the quantitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

The **Create Quantitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to create the quantitative scoring model by linking the various features. The user needs to create quantitative scoring models for both the application and applicant level.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Quantitative Scoring Model.
- 4. Under Quantitative Scoring Model, click Create Quantitative Scoring Model.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model screen displays.

Figure 1-59 Create Quantitative Scoring Model

Basic Details Scoring Model Select Negative Noting Model Code Noting Model Description Noting Model Description Noti	n
Select	n
Reported Scoring Model Cade Scoring	a
Scoring Model Code Scoring Model Description	n
	n
Required Expiry Date	Required
September 30, 2020	
September 30, 2020	Resulted
Product Processor Priority	
Select •	
Required	Required
Select	

5. Specify the fields on Create Quantitative Scoring Model screen.





Field	Description	
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-sown list. The available options are: • Application Scoring Model • Applicant Scoring Model • Multi-Applicant Scoring Model	
Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.	
Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.	
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.	
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.	
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.	
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.	

Table 1-52 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Field Description

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define quantitative scoring model.

Figure 1-60 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

te Quantitative Scoring Model		
c Details		
g Model		
olication Scoring Model 🔹		
ng Model Code	Scoring Model Description	
Required	Regulied	
ember 30, 2020 📾	Expiry Date	
ember 30, 2020	Preciated	
ct Processor	Priority	
• 0.		
	Required	
Selection Criteria Scoring Rule		
w		
les		
les		
Basic Info		
Code Description	Tag Select Existing rule	
	Tag Select Existing rule	Q
Code Description		Q
Cole Description		Q
Code Description		Q
Cole Description		Q
Code Description		Q
Code Description		Q
Code Description Recorded Recorded Re		Q
Code Description		Q
Code Description Recorded Recorded Re		Q
Code Description Relative Version Relati		٩
Code Description Relative Version Relati		Q
Code Description Rescription		٩
Code Description Rescription		Q
Code Description Records Recor		Q
Code Description Rescription		٩
Code Description Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beauerd Beau		٩



Field	Description	
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.	
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.	
6	Click this icon to get the information about the existing rule.	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the selected rule code.	
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.	
Code	Specify the rule code.	
Description	Specify the rule description.	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.	
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.	
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Matches NotMatches NotContains NotContains Notin 	

Table 1-53Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-53 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria -Field Description

7. Click the Scoring Rule to define the rules. This tab is enabled if Application Scoring Model is selected.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule screen displays.

Figure 1-61 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule

Create Quantitative Scoring Model		::>
Scoring Model Code	Scoring Model Description	
Required	Required	
Effective Date	Expiry Date	
September 30, 2020	Feasured	
Product Processor	Priority	
OFLO •	Required	
Selection Criteria Scoring Rule		
Rule Code Rule Name		
Netlncome Netlncome Netlncome		
		Cancel Save



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-54	Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field
Description	

Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.

8. Click the **Feature** tab to define the feature. This tab is enabled if **Applicant Scoring Model** and **Multiple Applicant Scoring Model** is selected.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature screen displays.

Figure 1-62 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature

reate Quantitative Scoring M						::
Basic Details						
coring Model						
Multi-Applicant Scoring Model 🔹						
coring Model Code		Scoring Model Description				
Required		Expiry Date	Required			
September 30, 2020 🛗			Ē			
			Required			
roduct Processor		Priority				
Select Required			Required			
Required			Nequireo			
Selection Criteria	Feature					
	Feature					
ring Feature						
+ -						
Feature	Weightage (%)	Range Type		Define Range/Value	Enable	
D Select	-	Select	¥	Define		
Select	•	Select	Ť	Define		

Table 1-55	Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature - Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Feature	Select the feature from the drop-down list.
Weightage (%)	Specify the weightage to be assigned to each feature code.



Field	Description
Range Type	Select the range type from the drop down list.
	The available options are:
	Max Value
	Param Percent%
	Value
	For Applicant Scoring Model, this field is editable.
Define Range/Value	Click the Define link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the scoring parameter is enabled or not.

Table 1-55 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature - Field Description

9. Click the define link to define a range or absolute values for each scoring feature to be considered for scoring model and score for that range or value.

In case the data type of feature is numeric such as Bureau score, the Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature screen displays.

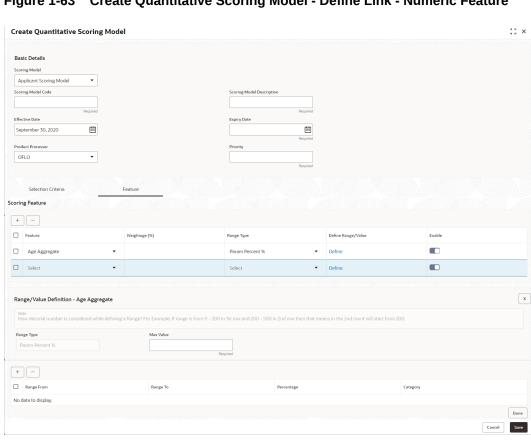


Figure 1-63 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature



Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected.
Max Value	Specify the maximum value on which scoring has to be done, if range type ID is Max Value % or Param %.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Range From	Specify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Range To	Specify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Score/Percentage	Specify the percentage to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Max value % or Param %.
	Specify the score to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Value.
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: Strong Medium Weak

Table 1-56Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link – NumericFeature - Field Description

If the data type of feature is alphanumeric such as Employment Category, the below screen appears.



Basic D	Details					
oring M						
	ant Scoring Model					
	Model Code		Scoring Model Description			
	Required		Required			
ffective			Expiry Date			
Septem	nber 30, 2020 🛗		<u> </u>			
oduct P	Processor		Priority			
OFLO						
			Required			
Se	election Criteria	Feature				
ing Er	eature					
ing re	eature					
•	-					
Feat	ature	Weightage (%)	Range Type	Define Range/Value	Enable	
Ag	ge Aggregate 🔻		Param Percent %	Define		
	ge Aggregate		Param Percent %			
_						
_						
] Se						
Se ange/	Value Definition - Age Aggregate		Select	Define		
Se ange/	Value Definition - Age Aggregate	a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 ti	Select	Define		
ange/	elect	a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in Max Value	Select	Define		
Se ange/ Note How de ange Ty	elect		Select	Define		
ange/ Note How de	Alect Vlulue Definition - Age Aggregate lectmal number is considered while defining yye	Max Value	Select	Define		
ange/ Note How de Range Ty Param	elect Value Definition - Age Aggregate lectmal number is considered while defining ype n Percent %	Max Value	Select	Define		
Ange/ Note How de Range Ty Param	elect	Max Value	Select In 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that r game	Define		
Ange / Se Ange / Se Note How di Param + Ran	elect	Max Value	Select	Define		
Note How defined Parametry Range Ty Parametry Range Ty Parametry Parametry	elect	Max Value	Select In 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that r game	Define		

Figure 1-64 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link – Alphanumeric Feature

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-57Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link – AlphanumericFeature - Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected. The default value for the same is Value .
Max Value	Specify the maximum value for the range type.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Value	Specify the value of the feature.
Score	Specify the score assigned for each range value.
Category	 Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The available options are: Strong Medium Weak

- **10**. Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.
- **11.** Click **Save** to save the details.



1.4.5.2 View Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured quantitative scoring model.

The **View Quantitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to view the Quantitative Scoring Model created. The status of the uploaded Quantitative Scoring model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the Quantitative Scoring model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Quantitative Scoring Model.
- 4. Under Quantitative Scoring , click View Quantitative Scoring Model.

The View Quantitative Scoring Model screen displays.

Figure 1-65 View Quantitative Scoring Model

+ 0				
coring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:
BSINTAPPL	MAPP602	APP502N2	CBSINT :	RTEST2
coring Mode CBS Integration	Scoring Mode MAPP602	Scoring Mode APP502N2	Scoring ModeCBSINT	Scoring ModeRTEST1 Desc
roduct OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
coring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	Scoring Model Code:	
MAPP502	APPL502	REJECT :	APP502	
coring Mode MAPP502	Scoring Mode APPL502	Scoring Mode REJECT	Scoring Mode APP502	
roduct OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔒 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-58	View Quantitative Scoring Model – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code
Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On View Quantitative Scoring Model screen, click



Q

icon.

The View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-66 View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search

Search Filter	×
Scoring Model Code	
Scoring Model Description	
Authorization Status	•
Record Status	•
Search Reset	

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Unauthorized



Field	Description
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Close

Table 1-59 (Cont.) View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search – Field Description

6. On View Quantitative Scoring Model screen, click

:

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created quantitative scoring model.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created quantitative scoring model.

The Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 1-67 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify

antitative Scoring Model Main	itenance		
sic Details			
ring Model			
ing Model Code		Scoring Model Description	
BSINTAPPL		CBS Integration Application Level	
ctive Date		Expiry Date	
ptember 30, 2020 🛗		March 31, 2025	
luct Processor		Priority	
FLO *		1	
Selection Criteria	Scoring Rule		
es Code	Rule Name		
BSINT2 - 0	CBSINT2		
5511412	CDSIN12		
dit			
ules			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Teg	Select Existing rule
CBSINT2	CBSINT2		- Q
Rule Version			
	Q		
> Section1			
Else			
+ 1			
No items to display.			
Expression			
IF (MIN (ALL_Transunion_Credit_ Output Section1 true Else	Report) == 409)		



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-60 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description	coring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description
--	---

Field	Description	
Application Scoring	Displays the application scoring model.	
Model		
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.	
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.	
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.	
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.	
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.	
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Code	Displays the rule code.	
Description	Displays the rule description.	
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.	
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.	
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.	
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.	
Feature	This tab is enabled for the Applicant Scoring Model.	
+ icon	This icon adds new row.	
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.	
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.	



Field	Description
Weightage (%)	The user can modify the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	The user can modify the score for each range or value.
Category	The user can modify the category for the created quantitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the Application Scoring Model.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

Table 1-60 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - FieldDescription

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

9. Click View to view the created quantitative scoring model.

The Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View screen displays.



ttalls old yr Scoring Model old Code		
otel un Scoring Model otel Code		
an Scoring Model		
odel Code		
	Scoring Model Description	
PPL	CBS Integration Application Level	
ate	Expiry Date	
er 30, 2020	March 31, 2025	
ocessor	Priority	
	1	
lection Criteria Scoring Rule		
g Rule 🔿 Create New Rule		
Rule Name		
2 CBSINT2		
iasic Info		
e Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
BSINT2 CBSINT2	•	Q
Version		
Q,		
ection1		
e		
F 🖀		
o items to display.		
элень со нарку.		
pression		
ression		
(MIN (ALL_Transunion_Credit_Report) == 409)		
itput		
Section1 true Se		
nu		

Figure 1-68 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-61 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the application scoring model.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.



Field	Description
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
0	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.
Feature	This tab is enabled for the Applicant Scoring Model.
+ icon	This icon adds new row.
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Weightage (%)	Displays the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/ Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	Displays the score for each range or value.
Category	Displays the category for the created quantitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the Application Scoring Model.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

Table 1-61 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - FieldDescription



1.4.6 Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Qualitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Qualitative Scoring Model allows the user to define qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.6.1 Create Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to create the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

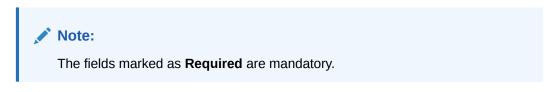
- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Qualitative Scoring .
- 4. Under Qualitative Scoring, click Create Qualitative Scoring Model.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model screen displays.

Figure 1-69 Create Qualitative Scoring Model

asic Details		
coring Model		
Select 👻		
Required		
ualitative Scoring Model Code	Qualitative Scoring Model Description	
Required	Required	
fective Date	Expiry Date	
ieptember 30, 2020	曲	
	Required	
oduct Processor	Priority	
Select 👻		
Required	Required	

5. Specify fields on Create Qualitative Scoring Model screen.





Field	Description
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-sown list. The available options are: • Application Scoring Model • Applicant Scoring Model
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

Table 1-62 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Field Description

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define qualitative scoring model.



ic Details			
ng Model			
plication Scoring Model			
tative Scoring Model Code		Qualitative Scoring Model Description	
Required tive Date		Required Expiry Date	
tember 30, 2020 🗰			
		Required	
uct Processor		Priority	
Required		Required	
Selection Criteria	Scoring Rule		
kisting Rule	Sconing hait		
kisting kule 🔍 Create New Rule			
ate Rule			
ew			
les			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
Required			
Rule Version			
	Q		
✓ Section1			
Expression Builder			
+ Add Expression			
Output			
+ :			
No items to display.			
Else.			
Else			
Else			
+ :			
+ :			
No items to display.			
No items to display.			
No terms to display. Expression IF Output			
Beression F Output Section1			
No terms to display. Expression IF Output			

Figure 1-70 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-63Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.



Field	Description		
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.		
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.		
Code	Specify the rule code.		
Description	Specify the rule description.		
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.		
Fact / Rules			
ract / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.		
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Matches NotMatches NotContains NotContains Notin 		
Data Type	 Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False 		

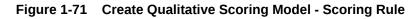
Table 1-63 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are: Text Number
	 Boolean Date Fact Rules
	 Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-63(Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

7. Click the **Scoring Rule** to define the rules. This tab is enabled if **Application Scoring Model** is selected.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule screen displays.



Create Qualitative Scoring Model			:: ×
Basic Details Scoring Model Application Scoring Model Code Culturitive Scoring Model Code Fingures Effective Date September 30, 2020		Qualitative Scoring Model Description Required Expiry Date Priority Required Required Required	
Selection Criteria Scor	ing Rule		
Rule Code Select Recurst	Rule Name		
			Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-64 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.



Table 1-64 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - FieldDescription

Field	Description
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.

8. Click the **Questionnaire** tab to define the scoring model based on the various questionnaires. This tab is enabled if **Applicant Scoring Model** is selected.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire screen displays.

Figure 1-72 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire

Baic Details Soring Model Quictories Soring Model Parter Parter Parter Parter Sector Date Parter Sector Date Parter Sector Date Parter Sector Date Sector Date Sector Date Califortie Socie Calefort Sector Date Sector Date <tr< th=""><th>reate Qualitative Scoring Mod</th><th>del</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>- - -</th></tr<>	reate Qualitative Scoring Mod	del				- - -
Applacent Scoring Model Quitative Scoring Model Code Reare Reare <	Basic Details					
Selection Criteria Selection Criteria Selection Criteria Outsurvestoring Model Calue Selection Criteria Selection Calue Selection Criteria	Scoring Model					
Reserve Reserve Reserve Reserve September 50, 2020 Reserve Product Processor Reserve OPLO Network Selection Criteria Questionnaire QuestionnaireSed5 Cuestionnaire Name Causitorine Reserve Cuestionnaire Name Causitorine Reserve Cuestionnaire Score Creation Question AppCoResident Question target and processor AppCoResident Number of years the applicant staying at present address Applicant Resident Type Define Causitorine Causitor Cuestion Applicant Resident Type Define Causitorine Causitor Cuestion	Applicant Scoring Model					
Item to the constraint of	Qualitative Scoring Model Code		Qualitative Scoring Model D	escription		
Internation Experplace Selection 20.000 Image: Fragment Provide P						
september 30,2020 September 30,			Evelop Data	Required		
Instant Processor OFLO Number of years in current employment Selection Citiers Questionsaire Score Creation cutiers Selection Citiers Questionsaire Score Creation cutiers Cesetionsaire Name Qualitative Score Creation Qualitative Score Creation Qualitative Score Creation Questionsaire Score Creation Questionsaire Score Creation Questio Questio Question Question Question Questio Question Questio Ques			Expiry bate	(iii)		
OFLO Image: Contract of Citation and intervention and interventinterventent and interventent and intervention and intervention an						
Registed Selection Criteria Questionnale Selection Criteria Questionnale Constituonate Code Constituonate Name Questionnale/SetS Question Inspection Questionnale/SetS Outer Range/Value Repart Define Range/Value Repart Define Range/Value Inspection D Applicant Resident Type Define Define Inspection Cliencia Define	roduct Processor		Priority			
Selection Criteria Questionnaire sectionare Code ProductionnaireSet3 Oscitonaria Name Qualitative Score Creation Questione ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3 Question ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3 Question ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3 Question ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3 Question geoResidence Question Define Resept/Value Enable geoResidence Applicant Resident Type Define Enable ring NemeTUpuation Howr many years in current employment Define Current	OFLO •					
Questionaire Cade QuestionnaireSetS QuestionnaireSetS Integretative QuestionnaireSetS Define Range/Value Endel section D Question Define Range/Value Endel section D Question Define Range/Value Endel section D Question Define Endel section D Applicant Raxing at present address Define Endel specificaident Applicant Resident Type Define Endel Endel mploymentDuration How many years in current employment Define Endel Endel				Required		
Desire Desire Define Reserv/Value Evalue ageoTResidence Number of years the applicant staying at present address Define Define Composition C	required _			ion Questionr		
Age/OResidence Number of years the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define Image: Comparison of the applicant staying at present address Define </th <th>ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ring Feature QuestionnaireSet3					
ppol/Besident Applicant Resident Type Define Define Complexity of the second se	uestion ID	Question		Define Range/Value	Enable	
mploymentDuration How many years in current employment Define	geOfResidence	Number of years the applicant staying	g at present address	Define		
	ypeOfResident	Applicant Resident Type		Define		
oOfDependent Define	mploymentDuration	How many years in current employme	ent	Define		
	loOfDependent	Number of dependent		Define		

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-65Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Select the questionnaire code from the drop-down list. It will list down all the questionnaire created as a part of create questionnaire.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name of the selected questionnaire code.
Question ID	Displays the question ID in the questionnaire.
Question	Displays the question description linked to the question ID.

Field	Description
Define Range/ Value	Click the Define link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the question ID is enabled or not.

Table 1-65 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire - FieldDescription

9. Click the **Define** link to define a range or absolute values for questions.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link screen displays.



asic Details aring Model Applicant Scoring Model • autrative Scoring Model Code Request	stonnaire	Qualitative Scoring Model	Description Required Prequired Required		
Alatarite Scoring Model Code Required Required Re	stonnaire	Explay Date	Required		
Required extre Date externological distance soluct Processor DFLO Selection Criteria Quest	stonnaire	Explay Date	Required		
ective Date pptember 30,2020	stionnaire	Proving	Required		
eptember 30, 2020	ztionnalite	Proving	Required		
sluct Processor DFLO	stionnaire		Required		
Selection Criteria Quest	stionnaire				
Selection Criteria Quest	stionnaire		Regulied		
	stionnaire		надила		
	stionnaire				
istionnaire Code					
		Questionnaire Name			
required QuestionnaireSet3		Qualitative Score Crea	ation Questionr		
restion ID	Question		Define Range/Value		Enable
geOfResidence	Number of years the ap	plicant staying at present address	Define		
peOfResident	Applicant Resident Type		Define		
nploymentDuration	How many years in curr	ent employment	Define		
OfDependent	Number of dependent		Define		
nge/Value Definition - AgeOfResidence					
Value		Score		Category	
Less than 1 year				Select	
Less than 2 year				Select	
Less than 5 years				Select	
More than 5 years				Select	



Field	Description
Value	Displays the options available for a questionnaire.
Score	Specify the score to be assigned to each value.
Category	 Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: Strong Medium Weak

Table 1-66Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link – NumericFeature - Field Description

- **10.** Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.
- 11. Click Save to save the details.

The **Qualitative Scoring Model** is successfully created and can be viewed using the **View Qualitative Scoring Model** screen.

1.4.6.2 View Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured qualitative scoring model.

The user can configure the qualitative scoring model using the **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Qualitative Scoring .
- 4. Under Qualitative Scoring , click View Qualitative Scoring Model.

The View Qualitative Scoring Model screen displays.

Figure 1-74 View Qualitative Scoring Model

+ 0					
pPLQAL502	Scoring Model Code: APCN310	Scoring Model Code: APPLQAL714	Scoring Model Code: APPQAL502	Scoring Model Code: QLAPPL100	
coring Mode Qualitative scoring roduct OFLO	Scoring Mode Qualitative scoring Product OFLO	Scoring Mode Qualitative scoring Product OFLO	Scoring Mode APPQAL502 Product OFLO	Scoring Mode Qualitative scoring Product OFLO	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🕻 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
PCT311	Scoring Model Code: QLAPP100	Scoring Model Code: APPL507	Scoring Model Code: QSMBSAPPL2	Scoring Model Code: APPQL702	
oring Mode Qualitative scoring oduct OFLO	Scoring Mode Qualitative Scoring Product OFLO	Scoring Mode APPL507 Product OFLO	Scoring Mode Qualitative scoring Product OFLO	Scoring Mode APPQL702 Product OFLO	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	



Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 1-67 View Qualitative Scoring Model – Field Description

5. On View Qualitative Scoring Model screen, click

Q

icon.

The View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search screen displays.



Search Filter	×
Scoring Model Code	
Scoring Model Description	
Authorization Status	•
Record Status	•
Search Reset	

Figure 1-75 View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search

Table 1-68	View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	 Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

- 6. On View Qualitative Scoring Model screen, click

 - ::

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize, or View the created qualitative scoring model.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created qualitative scoring model.

The Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance :: × Basic Details Scoring Model Qualitative Scoring Model Code Qualitative Scoring Model Description Qualitative scoring model APPLQAL! Expiry Date Effective Date *** October 31, 2025 曲 Product Pro Priority 10 Selection Criteria Scoring Rule Use Existing Rule
 O Create New Rule Rules Rule Code Rule Name APPL502 - 0 APPL502 Edit Rules ✓ Basic Info Code Descrip Q • Rule Version Q, > Section1 Else + : No items to display. Expression IF (ProductCode == HMLN51) Output Section1 True Audit Cancel Save





Table 1-69 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Fi	-ield Description
--	-------------------

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.



Field	Description
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	User can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Code	User can modify the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.
Questionnaire Code	User can modify the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	User can modify the defined range or value.
Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score	User can modify the score for the created qualitative scoring model.

Table 1-69 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - FieldDescription



Field	Description
Category	User can modify the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.

Table 1-69 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - FieldDescription

- 8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
- 9. Click View to view the created qualitative scoring model.

The Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View screen displays.



ualitative Scoring Model Mainte	nance		
asic Details			
oring Model			
pplication Scoring Model			
ualitative Scoring Model Code		Qualitative Scoring Model Description	
PPLQAL502		Qualitative scoring model APPLQAL502	
ffective Date		Expiry Date	
eptember 30, 2020		October 31, 2025	
roduct Processor		Priority	
FLO		10	
Selection Criteria	Scoring Rule		
ule Code	Rule Name		
APPL502	APPL502		
Edit			
Rules			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
APPL502	APPL502		• Q
Rule Version			
	Q		
> Section1			
Else			
Else			
+ =			
No items to display.			
No items to display.			
No items to display.			
No items to display. Expression IF (ProductCode == HMLN51)			
No items to display. Expression If (ProductCode == HMLN51) Output			
No items to display. Expression IF (ProductCode == HMLN51)			
IF (ProductCode == HMLN51) Output Section True			



,	
Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	Displays the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
0	
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.

Table 1-70Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	Displays the defined range or value.
Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score	Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.
Category	Displays the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.

Table 1-70 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - FieldDescription

1.4.7 Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the information about the decision grade matrix feature.

Decision Grade Matrix allows the user to define the decision and grade based on the weighted score calculated by the scoring model.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.7.1 Create Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create decision and grade matrix by updating various details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Decision Grade Matrix.
- 4. Under Decision Grade Matrix, click Create Decision Grade Matrix.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix screen displays.

Figure 1-78 Create Decision Grade Matrix

Create Decision Grade Matrix	
Basic Details	
Model Code	Model Description
Required Effective Date	Required Expiry Date
September 30, 2020	
Product Processor	Required
Select -	Priority
Required	Required
Selection Criteria Decision Matrix Grade Matrix	
Use Existing Rule O Create New Rule	
Rules	
Rule Code Rule Name	
Select 👻	
Required	



5. On Create Decision Grade Matrix screen, specify the fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-71
 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Specify the unique model code.
Model Description	Specify a short description for the model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the decision and grade matrix is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to configure the parameters based on which decision model is to be resolved.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria screen displays.

ic Details				
el Code		Model Description		
Required		Requ Expiry Date	lited	
stember 30, 2020 🛗			11	
uct Processor		Requ		
lect 🔹		Priority		
Required		Requ	lined	
tion Criteria Decision Matrix	Grade Matrix			
xisting Rule 💿 Create New Rule				
ate Rule				
ew				
les				
✓ Basic Info				
Code	Description	Тад		Select Existing rule
			-	Q
Rule Version				
	Q			
Expression Builder + Add Expression				
Output				
+ 2				
No items to display.				
Else				
+ :				
No items to display.				
Expression				
IF				
Output Section1				
Else				

Figure 1-79 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.

 Table 1-72
 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - Field Description



Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: < > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Matches NotMatches NotContains NotContains
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: • Text • Number • Boolean • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. • True • False

Table 1-72 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are: Text Number Boolean
	 Date Fact Rules
	 The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-72 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - FieldDescription

7. Click the **Decision Matrix** to define decision on the application. The user can select the feature for which the decision needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix screen displays.



			ב ר
Basi	Details		
lode	iode	Model Description	
fert	Required	Required	
	mber 30, 2020	Expiry Date	
		Required	
	Processor	Priority	
OFL	•		
		Required	
w d	imal number is considered while defining a	ge? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.	
w d	imal number is considered while defining a	ge? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200. Add columns to define Decision Matrix	
w d	imal number is considered while defining a		
w d	imal number is considered while defining a	Add columns to define Decision Matrix	
w d		Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
v di	AgeAgy	Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
v di		Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
v di	AgeAgy	Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
v di	AgeAgy	Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
) (AgeAgy	Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	
) (AgeAgy	Add columns to define Decision Matrix Add columns	



Field	Description	
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained. On click of Add Column , all the features are shown in the drop down list. Select the feature to be added. Click save to add the feature. If the feature is numeric type, two columns gets added in the table From and To. If the feature is character/alphanumeric type one column Value gets added. System should not save, if no feature have been added. User can click Cancel to close the window.	
Link a Rule?	 Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided. No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values. 	
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.	
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.	
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.	
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.	
Decision	Specify the decision of an application from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained The available options are: • Approved • Manual • Rejected	
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .	

Table 1-73Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix - FieldDescription

8. Click the **Grade Matrix** to assign the grade to the application that is used during the pricing of the application. You can select the feature for which the grade needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix screen displays.

		31 17
Basic Details		
Model Code	Model Description	
Required Effective Date	Required	
September 30, 2020	Expiry Date	
	Required	
Product Processor	Priority	
OFLO •		
	Required	
	Add columns to define Grade Matrix Add columns	
+		
Age From	← Add Column	
Age From	Add Column Gade To	
Age From	Add Column Gade To	
Age	Add Column Gade To	

Figure 1-81 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix

Field	Description
Add Column	Click Add Column , for addition of features for which decision has to be maintained.
Link a Rule?	 Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided.
	 No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
X	Click this icon to delete a column, which is already added.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.

 Table 1-74
 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix - Field Description



Field	Description
Grade	 Specify the grade of the application based on the score scored. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained. The available options are: A B C
Value	Specify the value for which the grade has to be maintained. This field appears only if the data type of feature is Numeric such as Age, FICO score.
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

Table 1-74 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix - Field Description

9. Click Save to save the details.

1.4.7.2 View Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the decision grade matrix.

The **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen allows the user to view the decision grade matrix created. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the matrix, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Decision Grade Matrix.
- 4. Under Decision Grade Matrix, click View Decision Grade Matrix.

The View Decision Grade Matrix screen displays.

+ 0					8
idel Code: BSINT3 :	Model Code: DGFICO :	RTEST1	Model Code: MRTEST1	Model Code: DGM5034	
odel CBSINT3 oduct OFLO	Model DGFICO Product OFLO	Model RTEST1 Product OFLO	Model MRTEST1 Product OFLO	Model DGM5034 Product OFLO	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	C Authorized	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
idel Code: GMBS1	Model Code: REJECT1				
odel Decision Grade mode oduct OFLO	Model REJECT Product OFLO				
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1				

Figure 1-82 View Decision Grade Matrix



Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code.
Model Description	Displays the model description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the model is created.
Record Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 1-75 View Decision Grade Matrix – Field Description

5. On View Decision Grade Matrix screen, click

Q

icon.

The View Decision Grade Matrix - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-83 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search

Search Filter	×
Model Code	
Model Description	
Authorization Status	
Record Status	
Search Reset	



Field	Description	
Model Code	Specify the model code.	
Model Description	Specify the model description.	
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed	

Table 1-76 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search – Field Description

- 6. On View Decision Grade Matrix screen, click
 - :

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created decision grade matrix.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created decision grade matrix.

The Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 1-84 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify

cision Grade Maintenance				
sic Details				
lel Code		Model Description		
BSINT3		CBSINT3		
ctive Date		Expiry Date		
ptember 30, 2020 🛗		March 31, 2025		
fluct Processor		Priority		
FLO		1		
ection Criteria Decision Matrix	Grade Matrix			
Existing Rule O Create New Rule				
les e Code	Rule Name			
BSINT3 T	CBSINT3			
531415	CBSINTS			
idet				
ules				
✓ Basic Info				
Code	Description	Tag		Select Existing rule
CBSINT3	CBSINT3		-	Q
Rule Version				
	Q			
> Section1				
Else				
+ =				
No items to display.				
Expression				
IF				
(MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_C Output	redit_Report) == 409)			
Section1 true				
Else				



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-77
 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	The user can modify the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-78 Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.

Table 1-79 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.



Table 1-79	(Cont.) Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-80 Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description	
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.	
Link a Rule?	 Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided. No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values. 	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.	
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.	
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.	
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.	
Decision	Specify the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained.	
	The available options are: Approved Manual Rejected 	
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .	

Table 1-81 Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description	
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.	
- icon	Click this icon delete a row, which is already added.	
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.	
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.	
Grade	Specify the grade of an application based on the score scored. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained.	
	The available options are: A B C 	

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.



9. Click **View** to view the decision grade matrix.

The **Decision Grade Maintenance – View** screen displays.

skotke 1641 Sungene SM3 1641 Sungene SM3 1640 Sungene Sungene 1	cision Grade Maintenance			
add deveryten Med deveryten SH7 3 GSH3 3 genebe 30, 2003 Mark 31, 2003 add Rowent Rowent D 1	sic Details			
sin S				
ene bale per ber 20,200 Une ber 20				
promber 30, 2000 March 30, 2003 Aler Neesser UO				
And Revenue Percenty UC Percenty Concerner Nore Note: Percenty P				
a0 1 tetran Trend Creater Markar Exercise Advise				
Action Criteris Decision Matrix			y .	
Extrang Rule Create Here Rule Mark Rule Name ESNT3 •		1		
Extrang Rule Create Here Rule Mark Rule Name ESNT3 •	ection Criteria Decision Matrix	Grade Matrix		
Jes Rule Nume ESSNT3 Image: Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Or MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Or Minical Laguidax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409)		Grade Proving		
le code me BSNT3 O DESNT3 Tem				
CBSNT3 CBSNT3 Said Info Code Description Tag Select Existing role Code/TS Description So C		Bulo Namo		
Edit Rales Code Description Tig Select Existing role Code Costri3 S C S section C Else C Image: Solution C Espression C Image: Solution <				
Rules Code Description CdSSHT3 CDSHT3 Rule Version Image: CDSHT3 5 Image: CDSHT3 Section1 Espression F Image: CDSHT3 F Image: CDSHT3 Image: CDSHT3 Image: CDSHT3		CDONVID		
Saki info Code Description Tig Salect Existing rule CDSNT3 CDSNT3 Q Q Mike Version Image: CDSNT3 Q Q S Q Image: CDSNT3 Q S scion1 Sectors Sectors Sectors				
> Bask Info Description Tag Select Existing rule Q CGSN 75 CGSN 75 Q				
Code Description Tag Select Existing rule CdSSNT3 CDSNT3 C Q Med Wristion Q Q Q S Q C C Q S Q C C C C S Q C	Rules			
CESNT3 CESNT3 No fems to display. Expression	✓ Basic Info			
Bub Version 5 Q > Section1 Else Image: Section 1 Expression Image: Section 1 true Section 1 true	Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) 0 5 6 MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) 0 5 6 MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) 0 6 6 6 7 6 7	CBSINT3	CBSINT3		Q
Section1 Else Image: Section 1 Image: Section 1 Section 1 Section 1	Rule Version			
Else	5	Q		
Else	> Section1			
Image: Section 1 true				
No items to display, Expression	cise			
No items to display. Expression If (MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Output Section true				
Expression If (MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Output Section true	+ =			
IF (MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Output Section 1 true	No items to display.			
ات (MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Output Section 1 true	Expression			
(MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409) Output Section1 true	,			
Output Section1 true	IF			
Section1 true	(MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consum Output	r_Credit_Report) == 409)		
LDE	Section1 true			
	Eleo			
	Else			

Figure 1-85 Decision Grade Maintenance – View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-82
 Decision Grade Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	Displays the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created decision grade matrix.



Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.

Table 1-83 Selection Criteria - Field Description

Table 1-84 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-85 Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description	
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.	
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.	
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the decision.	
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the decision.	
Decision	Displays the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the look up values maintained.	
	The available options are: Approved Manual Rejected 	
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .	



Field	Description	
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.	
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.	
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.	
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the grade.	
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the grade.	
Grade Displays the grade of an application based on the score s values configurable based on the look up values maintain		
	The available options are: A B C 	
Rule	Displays the rules based on which grade is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .	

Table 1-86 Grade Matrix - Field Description

1.4.8 Pricing

This topic describes the information about the pricing feature in Decision service.

Risk-based pricing refers to the offering of different interest rates to different customers depending on their credit worthiness. Thus, not all borrowers for the same product receives the same interest rate and credit terms. This means that high-risk borrowers who are less likely to repay their loans in full and on time will be charged higher rate of interest. While the low risk borrowers, having greater capacity to make payments will be charged lower rate of interest.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.8.1 Create Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create pricing model based on various pricing parameter by updating various details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Pricing Model.
- 4. Under Pricing Model, click Create Pricing Model.

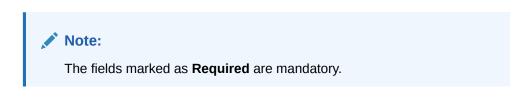
The Create Pricing Model screen displays.



reate Pricing Model			
Basic Details			
Pricing Code		Pricing Description	
Becutred		Becylored	
Effective Date		Explry Date	
September 30, 2020		曲	
Product Processor		Required	
Select 💌			
Required Required		Required	
Selection Criteria	Price Definition		
e Existing Rule O Create New Rule	Price Deminion		
e Existing Rule 🔘 Create New Rule			
Rules			
hule Code	Rule Name		
Select 👻			
Required			
			Cancel

Figure 1-86 Create Pricing Model

5. On **Create Pricing Model** screen, specify the fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-87	Create Pricing Model - Field Description
-------------------	--

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the unique pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify a short description for the pricing.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the pricing is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define pricing model.



ic Details				
ng Code		Pricing Description		
Required tive Date		Required Expiry Date		
tember 30, 2020 🛗				
uct Processor		Priority		
lect 👻				
Required		Required		
Value				
	ice Definition			
xisting Rule				
ate Rule				
ew				
ules				
✓ Basic Info				
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule	Q
Required			Ŧ	Q
Rule Version				
	Q,			
✓ Section1				
Expression Builder				
+ Add Expression				
Output				
+ =				
No items to display.				
Else				
+ =				
No items to display.				
Expression				
Expression				
IF				
IF Output				
IF Output Section1				
IF Output				

Figure 1-87 Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-88 Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.



Field	Description
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: > + = % != - >= <= * / Contains In Matches NotMatches NotContains NotContains Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False

Table 1-88 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description



Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are: Text Number
	 Boolean Date Fact
	 Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True
	• False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Table 1-88 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

- 7. Click **Price Definition** to define the pricing.
- 8. Select the **Rate Type** options as **Flat** to specify the flat rate.

The Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat) screen displays.

Figure 1-88 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat)

Create Pricing Model					;; ×
Basic Details Pricing Code Effective Date September 30, 2020		Pricing Descripti	20 Required Required		
Required Filter Value Selection Criteria	Price Definition		Required		
Minimum Rate	Maximum Rate	Required			
Rate Type ● Flat ○ Tiered	Link a Rule? Yes No		Rate %	Required	
					Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-89 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat) - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as Flat .



Field	Description
Link a Rule?	Select the option whether to link a rule to derive the price. The options are: • Yes • No
Rate %	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing. This field displays once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as No .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes .

Table 1-89 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat) - Field Description

- 9. Select the **Rate Type** options as **Tiered** to link the list of features.
- **10.** Click **Add Columns** to select and link the features.

The Add Features popup screen displays.

Figure 1-89 Add Features

Select Feature Name fro	om the list		
Link a Rule?			
Yes No			

- 11. Select the feature names from the list. ('n' number of features can be selected)
- **12.** Select the option whether to link a rule for defining the interest rate.



13. Click **Save** to link the list of features for defining the tiered interest rate.

The Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered) screen displays.

Basic Det	ails								
Pricing Code	•			Pricing Description					
_									
	Required				Required				
Effective Da	te			Expiry Date					
Septembe	er 30, 2020 🛗				iii				
Product Pro	cessor			Priority	Required				
OFLO									
					Required				
Filter Value									
Select	tion Criteria	Price Definition							
inimum Rat	e	Maximum Rate							
	Required		Required						
tate Type			Required						
ate Type) Flat (Required						
			Required						
) Flat (Required						
Flat (Required						
) Flat (te	Tiered			w and 200 - 500 in 2nd	ow then that means in the	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
) Flat (te	Tiered	ning a Range? For Example: If ran		w and 200 - 500 in 2nd i	ow then that means in the	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat G	Tiered			w and 200 - 500 in 2nd	ow then that means in the	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat 0	Tiered					2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat G	Tiered			aw and 200 - 500 in 2nd Add columns to de		2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat 0	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat G	Tiered				fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
) Flat (te	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat G	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat 0	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat 0	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat C	Tiered			Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat C	Tered	ning a Range? For Example: If ran	ge is from 0 - 200 in tst o	Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		
Flat C	Tered In number is considered while def Age		ge is from 0 - 200 in tst o	Add columns to de	fine Rates	2nd row it will start fr	om 200.		

Figure 1-90 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered)

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-90	Create Pricing	Model – Price Definiti	tion (Tiered) - Field Descript	ion
------------	-----------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-----

Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as Tiered .
<numeric Feature> From</numeric 	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<numeric Feature> To</numeric 	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<character Feature> Value</character 	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable.
Rate %	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No .



Field	Description
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes .

Table 1-90 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered) - FieldDescription

14. Click Save to save the details.

1.4.8.2 View Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of pricing model.

The user can create the pricing model using the **Create Pricing Model** screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Pricing Model.
- 4. Under Pricing Model, click View Pricing Model.

The View Pricing Model screen displays.

Figure 1-91 View Pricing Model

Pricing Code:	Pricing Code:	Pricing Code:	Pricing Code:	Pricing Code:
RTEST1	PR501	NTEST2	NTEST3	PR510
Pricing RTEST1	Pricing Flat Pricing Model	Pricing NTEST2 FLAT with Rule	Pricing NTEST3 Desc	Pricing PR510 with CDS_Grade
Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
NTEST8	Pricing Code:	Pricing Code:	Pricing Codet	Pricing Code:
	NTEST1	NTEST9	NTEST4	CBSINT
Pricing NTEST8 Description	Pricing NTEST1 Flat Rate	Pricing NTEST9 Desc	Pricing NTEST4 Desc	Pricing CBSINT
Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO	Product OFLO
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	C Authorized

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-91 View Pricing Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Displays the description of the pricing model.



Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

Table 1-91 (Cont.) View Pricing Model – Field Description

5. Click Search icon.

The View Pricing Model - Search screen displays.

Figure 1-92 View Pricing Model - Search

Search Filter	×
Pricing Code)
Pricing Description]
Authorization Status]
Record Status]
Search Reset	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify the description of the pricing model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

Table 1-92 View Pricing Model - Search – Field Description

- 6. Click **three-dots** icon to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created pricing model.
- 7. Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.

The Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock screen displays.

ricing Model Maintenance			
lasic Details			
ricing Code		Pricing Description	
PR501		Flat Pricing Model	
ffective Date		Expiry Date	
September 15, 2020 🛗		November 30, 2025	
roduct Processor		Priority	
OFLO -		2	
ilter Value			
Selection Criteria P e Existing Rule O Create New Rule tules ule code	Yice Definition		
PR501 • 0	PR501 Model Rule		
Edit			
Rules			
✓ Basic Info			
Code	Description	Tag	Select Existing rule
PR501	PR501 Model Rule	•	Q
Rule Version			
	Q		
> Section1			
Else			
+ :			
No items to display.			
Expression			
Expression			
IF (ProductCode == HMLN50) Output Section1 True			
Else			
Else			
Else			

Figure 1-93 Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-93	Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code for the created quantitative pricing model.
Pricing Description	Specify the pricing description for the created pricing model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date for the created pricing model.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date for the created pricing model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created pricing model.
Priority	Specify the priority of the created pricing model.
Use Existing Rule	Specify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Specify the rule code for the created pricing model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Specify the new rule linked to the pricing model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created pricing model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created pricing model.
+ icon	Click this icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created pricing model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created pricing model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created pricing model.
Output	Displays the output for the created pricing model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created pricing model.
Pricing Definition	The below listed fields appear in Pricing Definition tab.
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Rate Type	Select the range type for the created pricing model from the drop- down list. The available options are:
	Flat Tiered



Field	Description
	-
Rate%	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing. Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing.
	Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
<numeric feature=""> From</numeric>	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered .
<numeric feature=""> To</numeric>	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.
<character feature=""> Value</character>	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable.
	Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.

Table 1-93 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description



Field	Description
Rate%	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier.
	Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No.
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier.
	Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes.

Table 1-93 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

1.4.9 Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration.

Decision service is used for multiple purposes such as borrowing capacity, borrowing capacity plus pricing, only pricing, only decision, logical plus decision etc. System should have an ability to configure the strategy like when the decision service is being called for borrowing capacity, should the request pass through the logical check. In addition, the product processor can configure different strategies for different product types or customer types. Strategy configuration allows the product processor to configure the strategy as per its requirements for all the modes for which decision service can be called. Separate strategy can be defined for origination, servicing or collection. In addition, multiple strategy can be defined. This maintenance allows the product processor to configure the strategy according to its need for all the modes for which the decision service can be called for.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.4.9.1 Create Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create strategy configuration as per the requirement.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Strategy Configuration.
- 4. Under Strategy Configuration, click Create Strategy Configuration.

The Create Strategy Configuration screen displays.



Basic Detail	ls	
trategy Code		Strategy Code Description
Select	•	
	Required	
roduct Proces	isor	Product Processor Description
Select	•	
ndustry	Required	Line of Business
Select	•	Select
	Required	Regulard
ccount Catego		Module
Asset (Select
ffective Date	Required	Required Explay Date
	50, 2020 菌	
September 3	50, 2020	Desi/red
+ -		
		Value Select
	Type Select	▪ Select
+ -	Туре	▪ Select
+ -	Type Select	▪ Select
+ -	Type Select	▪ Select
+ -	Fige Select Select Select	sect sect
+ -	Fige Select Select Select	▪ Select
+ -	Fige Select Select Select	sect sect
+	Tope	Select S
+	Tope	sect sect
+	Tope	Select S

Figure 1-94 Create Strategy Configuration

5. On Create Strategy Configuration screen, specify the fields.

Note: The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-94 Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the unique strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Specify the short description for the strategy code.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the strategy is being configured.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description.
Industry	Select the industry type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained.
	The available options are: Banking Industry Insurance Trade Finance



Field	Description	
Line Of Business	Select the line of business type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: • Corporate • Retail • SMEnt	
Account Category	Indicates whether the strategy created is for asset or Liabilities.	
Module	 Select the module from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: Collection Origination Servicing 	
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.	
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.	
+ button	Click to add a new facts.	
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.	
Туре	Select the fact type from the drop-down list.	
Value	Select the value configured for the fact type from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained.	
Modes	 Select the modes from the drop-down list. The available options are: Borrowing Capacity decision & Grade Pricing Qualitative Score Quantitative Score Score Score and Decision Score, Decision & Pricing If the Module is selected as Collection, then below options are available. Decision & Grade Qualitative Score Qualitative Score Qualitative Score Score Score Score and Decision 	
Steps	Steps are defined based on the modes selected. Example: If Borrowing Capacity mode is selected, the check box for borrowing capacity is by default selected and disabled. You can select the other steps.	

Table 1-94 (Cont.) Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

6. Click **Save** to save the details.

The strategy configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the **View Strategy Configuration** screen.

1.4.9.2 View Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of strategy configuration.

The user can create the strategy configuration using the **Create Strategy Configuration** screen. The status of the created strategy configuration is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the strategy configuration, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Retail Banking. Under Retail Banking, click Configuration.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Credit Decision.
- 3. Under Credit Decision, click Strategy Configuration.
- 4. Under Strategy Configuration , click View Strategy Configuration.

The View Strategy Configuration screen displays.

Figure 1-95 View Strategy Configuration

+ 0		I= 8
ategy Code: FLO1000	Storateg Code: OFLO001 :	
ategy OFLO1000 oduct OFLO	Strategy OFL0001 Product OFL0	
Authorized 🔓 Open	C Unauthorized	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-95	View Strategy Configuration - Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Displays the description of the strategy.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the strategy.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



- 5. Click Search icon.
- Specify the search criteria to fetch the required strategy configuration.
 The View Strategy Configuration Search screen displays.

Figure 1-96	View Strategy Configura	tion - Search
Search	n Filter	×
Strategy C	Code	
Strategy D	Description	
Authoriza	tion Status	•
Record Sta	atus	•
Search	Reset	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-96
 View Strategy Configuration - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Specify the description of the strategy.
Authorization Status	 Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Closed

7. Click Search.

- 8. Click **three-dot** icon, to unlock delete, authorize or view the created strategy configuration.
- 9. To authorize the strategy configuration, see the Authorization process.
- **10.** Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.

The Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock screen displays.

Figure 1-97 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock

Strategy Configuration Maintenance			;; ×
Basic Details			
Strategy Code	Strategy Code Description		
OFLO035	OFLO035		
Product Processor	Product Processor Description		
OFLO 👻	OFLOSS		
Industry	Line of Business		
Banking 👻	Retail	÷	
Account Category	Module		
Asset C Liability	Origination	~	
Effective Date	Expiry Date		
September 30, 2020	December 12, 2023	曲	
Г Туре		Value	
Line of Business	-	value	-
Modes			
Select the Modes to configure as per requirement			
Section 2 Borrowing Capacity Decision & Grade Pricing Qualitative Score Quantity	itative Score 🗹 Score	Score & Decision Score, Decision & Pricing	
Steps			
Note The mandatory steps are by default checked and disabled. The optional steps are enabled and unchec	ked. The user can decide which	steps need to be configured for a mode.	
Audit			Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-97	Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Un	lock - Field Description
-------------------	---	--------------------------

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the created strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Displays the created strategy code description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created strategy configuration.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description for the created strategy configuration.
Account Category	Displays the account category for the created strategy configuration.
Module	Displays the module for the created strategy configuration.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created strategy configuration.
Expiry Date	Select the expiry date for the created strategy configuration.
Туре	Displays the fact type for the created strategy configuration.
Value	Displays the fact value for the created strategy configuration.



Field	Description
Steps	Specify the steps defined for the created strategy configuration.

Table 1-97 (Cont.) Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock - FieldDescription

11. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

1.5 Origination Preferences

This topic describes the preferences which are set at origination level.

Using this screen, you can maintain pre-defined origination parameters which enables the bank to define generic parameters which governs the behavior of the application during the process of account opening.

This screen comprises of the following section:

- **Generic Parameters**: In this section user can define parameters for dashboard widgets, age limit and nominees for minor, funding, incomplete application expiry, dedupe, resident stability.
- **Credit and Compliance Parameters**: In this section user can define the parameters for credit decision threshold limit of insider level and executive officer level and also annual percentage rate parameters.
- Offer: In this section user can define downsell offer expiry parameters.
- Integration: In this section user can defined host integration parameter.

To edit origination preferences:

- From the Menu List, navigate from Retail Banking >> Configurations to Origination Preference screen.
- 2. Click View Origination Preference screen to view already defined preferences.

The View Origination Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 1-98 View Origination Preference

View Origination Preferences	;; ×
Q Q	≣ 88
Host User: OBOUSER1 :	
Year Start Dat 1 Year Start 1	
D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 6	
Page 1 of 1 (1-1 of 1 items) < ∢ 1 > >1	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:



Field Name	Description
Host User	Displays the user ID of logged in user who set this preferences.
Year Start Date	Displays the year start date.
Year Start Month	Displays the year start month.
<footer of="" title=""></footer>	 This section displays the status of the record as, Whether the record is Authorized or Unauthorized Whether the record is Open or Closed Number of times the record is edited

Table 1-98 View Origination Preference - Field Describes

3. Click

÷

icon on the top right-hand side of the questionnaire tile and click **Unlock**. The **Origination Preferences** screen is displayed in edit mode.

Figure 1-99 Origination Preference - Edit

Origination Preferences			:: ×
✓ Generic Parameters			
Widget Parameters			
Start Day for filter	Start Month for filter	Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket one in days	Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket two in days
1 * *	1 * ^	5 ~ ^	10 ~ ^
Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket three in days	Application nearing Expiry - bucket one in days	Application nearing Expiry - bucket two in days	Application nearing Expiry - bucket three in days
21 × A	5 V A	10 V A	21 V A
Minor Age For Nominees			
Savings Minor Age	Term Deposit Minor Age		
18 ~ ^	20 ~ ^		
Funding Perameters			
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cheque	Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cash	Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Account	
Manual	Manual	Manual	
TD Account Funding by Cheque	TD Account Funding by Cash	TD Account Funding by Account	
Manual	Manual	Manual	
Incomplete Application Expiry			
Incomplete Application Expiry Period (in Days)	Lead Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	Lag Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	
30 ~ ^	10 ~ ^	1 * *	
Dedupe Parameters			
Application dedupe	Customer dedupe		
Resident Stability			
Resident Stability Applicable Products	Resident Stability (Years)		
VISAC8 ×	3 ~ ^		
✓ Credit and Compliance			
Insider Credit Threshold			
Insider Credit Threshold CCY	Insider Credit Threshold	Executive Officer Credit Threshold CCY	Executive Officer Gredit Threshold
USD -	40,000.00	USD ·	60,000.00
Annual Percentage Rate Parameters			
Armed Forces Maximum APR %	Service Members Maximum APR %		
29 × ^	3.6 × ^		
~ Offer			
Downsell Offer Expiry Period (in Days)	Lead Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	Lag Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	
90 ~ ^	15 ~ ^	1 ~ ^	
~ Integration			
Host User	Direct Banking URL		
OBOSAUTOM	-		
Enable Address Search			
Customer Information Data Segment	Addon Card Holder Data Segment	Collateral Data Segment	Solicitor Details
Customer Information Data Segment	Addon Card Holder Data Segment	Collateral Data Segment	Solicitar Detaila
Nominee / Guardian for Current and Savings	Nominee / Guardian for Term Deposit		
Audit			Cancel Save
			Cartar 200

4. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Generic Parameters	In this section user can capture generic parameters.
Widget Parameters	In this section user can define dashboard widget preferences.
Start Day for filter	Specify the day of the month from which the application should be displayed in the dashboard widget.
Start Month for filter	Specify the start month count of the year to get the current financial year applications in the dashboard widget.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry- bucket one in days	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry.
	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the first bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry- bucket two in	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry.
days	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the second bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket three in days	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry.
	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the third bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket one in	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry.
days	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the first bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket two in	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry.
days	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the second bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket three in	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry.
days	Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the third bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Minor Age For Nominees	In this section user can define the age limit of minor in years for opening and account.
Savings Minor Age	Specify the age of the minor to open saving account.
Term Deposit Minor Age	Specify the age of minor to open term deposit account.
Funding Parameters	In this section user can define the funding parameters.
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cheque	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cheques.
	The available option is Manual process.

Table 1-99 Origination Preference - Edit - Field Description



Field	Description
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cash	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cash.
	The available options are:
	Automatic Manual
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Account	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by account.
	The available options are:
	Host
	• Manual
TD Account Funding by Cheque	Specify the preferences of initial funding for term deposit and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cheques.
TD Account Funding by Cash	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cash.
	The available options are:
	Automatic
	• Manual
TD Account Funding by Account	Specify the preferences of initial funding for term deposit accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by account.
	The available options are:
	 Host Manual
Incomplete Application	In this section user can define the expiry preferences for incomplete
Expiry	applications.
Incomplete Application Expiry Period (in Days)	Specify number of days to highlight the incomplete applications that are nearing to the expiry.
Lead Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	Indicates the number of days prior to the application expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the application expiry.
Lag Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	Indicates the number of days after the application is expired, an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the application expiry.
Dedupe Parameters	In this section user can define preferences for dedupe parameters.
Application dedupe	Select to trigger the application dedupe process.
Customer dedupe	Select to trigger the customer dedupe process.
Resident Stability	In this section user can set preferences for resident stability.
Resident Stability Applicable Products	Select the products for which the resident stability is validated.
Resident Stability (Years)	Specify the number of years for which the resident stability is valid.
Insider Credit Threshold	In this section user can define the threshold limits for insider credit.
Insider Credit Threshold CCY	Specify the credit threshold currency for insider.
Insider Credit Threshold	Specify the credit threshold value for insider.

Table 1-99 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description



Field	Description
Executive Officer Credit Threshold CCY	Specify the credit threshold currency for executive officer.
Executive Officer Credit Threshold	Specify the credit threshold value for executive officer.
Annual Percentage Rate Parameters	In this section user can define the annual percentage rate parameters.
Armed Forces Maximum APR %	Specify the maximum annual percentage rate value for armed forces.
Service Members Maximum APR %	Specify the maximum annual percentage rate value for service members.
Offers	In this section user can define offers related preferences.
Downsell Offer Expiry Period (in Days)	Specify number of days to highlight the downsell offers that are nearing to the expiry.
Lead Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	Indicates the number of days prior to the downsell offer expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the offer expiry.
Lag Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	Indicates the number of days after the downsell offer expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the offer expiry.
Integration	In this section user can define integration preferences.
Host User	Specify the host user for integration.
Direct Banking URL	Specify the direct banking URL.
Enable Address Search	In this section user can define the preferences of enabling address search.
Customer Information DS	Select to enable the address search in the Customer Information data segment of account opening application.
Credit Card Addon Card Holder DS	Select to enable the address search in the Credit Card Addon Card Holder data segment of the credit card account opening application.
Collateral DS	Select to enable the address search in the Collateral data segment of account opening application.
Solicitor Details	Select to enable the address search while capturing solicitor details.
Nominee / Guardian for Current and Saving	Select to enable the address search while capturing nominee or guardian details in the current and saving application.
Nominee / Guardian for Term Deposit	Select to enable the address search while capturing nominee or guardian details in the term deposit application.

1.6 Reason Codes

This topic describes the overview of the reason codes.

Reason codes are used to specify reasons for the actions taken while performing certain tasks. For example, when a transaction on an account is rejected, a reason is provided. Using this screen you can create reason code and assign them to the various tasks where they can be used. Currently they are used for rejecting credit application or incomplete application or counter offer in origination.

This section includes following subsections:



1.6.1 Create Reason

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create fact.

Using this screen you can create reason codes based on the various parameters.

- From the Menu List, navigate from Retail Banking >> Configurations >> Reason Codes.
- 2. Under Configuration, click Rule. Under Rule, click Fact.
- 3. Click **Reason Code** to create new reason code.

The Create Reason Code screen displays.

Figure 1-100 Create Reason Code

Reason Code	;; ×
Reason Code	Reason Description
RC_001	Low Credit Score
Actions	
	<u>ش</u>
Reject by Bank	ш.
Required Confirm	圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖 圖
	Add Row
Audit	Cancel Save

4. Specify the fields on Create Reason screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 1-100
 Create Reason Code - Field Describes

Field Name	Description
Reason Code	Specify the reason code.
Reason Description	Specify the reason code description.
Actions	In this section user can capture the actions. Click Add Row to add list of actions that are applicable for the reason code.
Save	To save the captured details, click Save .
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the Create Reason Code screen.



1.6.2 View Reason

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

Using this screen you can view the reason codes are already created.

- 1. From the Menu List, navigate from Retail Banking >> Configurations to Reason Code screen.
- 2. Click View Reason Codes screen to view already defined reason codes.

The View Reason Codes screen displays.

Figure 1-101 View Reason Code

+ 0				IE
esson Code:	Reason Code:	Reason Code:	Resson Code:	
C_SQL_TEST :	RC_001	RC_002	RC_003	
eason RC_SQL_TEST	Reason Low Credit Score	Reason Incomplete Documents	Reason Information received	
eason Code RC_SQL_TEST	Reason Code RC_001	Reason Code RC_002	Reason Code RC_003	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized & Open 🖄 1	C Authorized & Open 21	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-101 View Reason Codes – Field Description

Field	Description
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Reason Description	Displays the reason code description.

3. Click

Q

to search the reason code based on the following search criteria.

- Reason Code
- Reason Description
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- 4. Click

÷

icon on the top right-hand side of the questionnaire tile and click Unlock.

The Reason Code screen displays.



	Reason Description	
Reason Code		
RC_001	Low Credit Score	
Actions		
		-
Reject by Bank		t
		ជ៍
Required Confirm		Ľ
		Add Ro
		Add Ri
		Add Rc
		Add Rc
		Add Ro
		Add Rc
		Add
		Add Re

Figure 1-102 Reason Codes

5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to Create Reason Code - Field Description.

The Reason Code fields is non-editable in Maintenance screen.

1.7 Dashboard Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions for dashboard configuration.

Information from multiple sub-domain viz., Savings Account, Current Account and Loan is integrated and displayed as dashboard on the home page of the Oracle Banking Origination application.

The pre-configured dashboards available in the system are as follows:

- My Applications
- Application Search
- Conversion Analysis
- Account Opening Trends
- New Savings Account
- New Current Account
- New Loan Account
- New Term Deposits
- New Credit Cards
- Loan Pipeline
- Loan Offer Status
- Loan Exposure to Collateral
- Product Application Near Expiry
- Loan Offers Near Expiry

1.8 Initial Funding Configuration

This topic provides the information about the initial funding configuration.



The different configuration scenarios for initial funding are as follows:

- 1. Fund By Cash If Fund By is specified as Cash, user can proceed with configurations, either automatic or manually.
 - Automatic In automatic process, during submit of the application Entry stage of the Savings Account, Current Account and Term Deposit Account, an automatic request for teller transaction is triggered. The Initial funding data segment makes a call to the external teller module to check the **Transaction Reference Number** and **Teller Transaction Status** auto-populates the screen. The details are not allowed to be modified. more details on the integration can be referred in the oracle banking branch integration guide.
 - Manual In manual process, it is expected that the teller transactions are being handled separately, and the details of the Transaction Reference Number and Teller Transaction Status are thereby manually updated in the Initial Funding data segment.
- 2. Fund By Account Transfer If Fund By is specified as Account Transfer, user can proceed with configurations, either manually or via Host.
 - Manual In Manual Process, it is expected that the Teller Transactions are being handled separately, and the details of the Transaction Reference Number and Teller Transaction Status are thereby manually updated in the initial funding data segment manual.
 - Host In 'Host' configuration, it is expected that the transaction for debit of the customer account will be handled on the host side. Since the transaction are done as part of the Account Creation in Host, Initial Funding stage will be skipped, and required transaction details will be passed to the Host for funding.
- **3.** Fund by Other Bank Cheque If Fund By is specified as Other Bank Cheque, user can proceed with Manual configurations.
 - Manual In Manual Process, it is expected that the teller transaction are being handled separately, and the details of the Transaction Reference Number and Teller Transaction Status are thereby manually updated in the Initial Funding data segment.

The list of configurations to be done in the property table for the three flags are as follows:

- casa.fundByCash Specify A for Automatic and M for Manual
- casa.fundByAcc Specify M for Manual and H for Host
- casa.fundByCheque Specify M for Manual

1.9 Application Submission Configuration

This topic provides the information about the application submission configuration.

Bank-level configuration is to specify whether application entry completion is allowed or not as part of the Application Initiation Stage. This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag 'applicationEntryInitiationRequired' as **true**.



1.10 Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date

This topic provides the information about the machine learning configuration for predicting account opening date.

Bank-level configuration is required to define the use case and train the Machine Learning model for predicting the account opening date for all the applications. Refer to the **Machine Learning Framework** section in **Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide** for a detailed explanation.

1.10.1 Model Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions for the model definition.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

1. On Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Definition.

The Model Definition Summary screen displays.

2. On **Model Definition Summary** screen, click button to create new use-case definition.

The Use Case Definition screen displays.

Figure 1-103 Use Case Definition

Specify the below listed parameters and create the use-case definition.
 For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 1-102 Use Case Definition Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Case Name	PREDPRCTIME
Description	Predicting Process Completion Time
Use Case Type	REGRESSION
Product Processor	RPM
Training Data Source	RPM_VW_ML_PREDPRCTIME
Prediction Column	PRED_TIME
Target Column	TIME_2_COMPLETE
Unique Case Identifier	PROCESS_ID
Table space	This field should be left Blank.
Partition Column Names	This field should be left Blank.
Selected Algorithm	This field should be left Blank.
Model Error Statistics	RMSE



1.10.2 Model Training and Scoring

This topic describes the systematic instructions for model training and scoring.

1. From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Training and Scoring.

The Model Training and Scoring screen displays.

2. Specify the use case name as "PREDPRCTIME" and click Train Model.

Note:

The user will not be able to train the model if the ML table does not meet the minimum required number of rows.

Number of rows >= 20 x Number of columns

1.11 Batch Process Configuration

This topic provides the information about batch process configuration.

The batch Process enables the bank users to identify and close the applications which have reached the expiry date. Currently, Oracle Banking Origination supports the following batch process.

Application Expiry

The application will automatically expire when it stays inactive for the specified period as configured in the business product.

Loan Offer Expiry

The Loan Application will automatically expire if the customer has not accepted the Loan Offer for the specified period as configured in the business product.

IPA Expiry

IPA Application will automatically expire if the IPA is not converted into a Loan application for the specified period as configured in the business product.

Batch Process Configuration

The Branch Code and Frequency schedule need to configure, to enable the Batch processes.

The bank user needs to create a user name **SYSTEM** to run the batch process.

Configure the Branch Code

The user needs to update the proper branch code value in the below table.

Schema – PLATO

Table – PROPERTIES

application - obremo-rpm-batch-services

key - rpmBatch.branchCode

Value – Update the proper branch code.

Configure the Frequency Schedule

The user needs to update the required frequency value in the below table.

Schema – PLATOBATCH

Table -- PLATO_BATCH_TASK_TRIGGER_DEFINITIONS

Column – DEFINITION

cron Expression – Update the cron Expression to the required frequency.

1.12 Service Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance

This topic provides the information about the service level agreement maintenance.

Banks requires to have a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with its customers or as an internal policy of the Bank. This User Guide lists the SLA maintenance requirements in Oracle Banking Origination and other Mid-office Applications.

SLA Maintenance is available based on the Business Process-Stage- Priority combination. It has two screens, one screen for Definition of SLA and another for Authorization/Edit/ Delete.

SLA Maintenance screens are used to calculate Service Level Agreement. The user can Create SLA, and View SLA (for Edit, Copy, Delete).

This topic contains the following subtopics:

1.12.1 Create SLA

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create create SLA.

The Create SLA screen enables the bank user to create the SLA Checklist at the Process-Stage-Priority Level.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click SLA Maintenance.
- 2. Under SLA Maintenance, click Create SLA.

The Create SLA screen displays.



oduct/Application Code	Product/Application Name			
Q				
Required	Business Process Name	Branch	Branch Working Hours	
siless Plotess code	Dositiess Process Name	006-Bank Futura - Integrated E 💌		
rsion Number	Include for SLA calculation	OUG-Bank Potora - Integrated E	0	
	🗌 Branch Holidays 📄 Currency Holidays 📄 Ho	ld Time 🔄 Customer Clarification 📄 Off-Branch Time Transaction		
			Calculate	

Figure 1-104 Create SLA Maintenance

3. Specify the fields on **Create SLA** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-103	Create SLA – Field Description
-------------	---------------------------------------

Field	Description	
Product/Application Code	Click Search icon and select the Product or Application Code.	
Product/Application Name	Displays the name of the Product/Application.	
Business Process Code	Click Search icon and select the Business Process Code for which the SLA maintenance has to be made.	
Business Process Name	Displays the Business Process name based on the Business Process code selected.	
Branch	Select the branch code for which SLA maintenance has to be done.	
Branch Working Hours	Click the icon to view the branch working hours.	
Include for SLA Calculation	Select the checkbox to consider the below options for the SLA calculation. The available options are: Branch Holidays Currency Holidays Hold Time Customer Clarification Off Branch Time Transactions	

- 4. Click Calculate to view data will appear for the selected Business process code
- 5. Click Save to save the details.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

1.12.2 View SLA

This topic describes the systemetic instructions to view the SLA.

The user can view the summary of SLA's maintained in the form of tiles. The user can view the maintained SLA, if the SLA is already created in the system. The user can also create a new SLA using View SLA screen, by clicking the '+' icon.



Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click SLA Maintenance.
- 2. Under SLA Maintenance, click View SLA.

The View SLA screen displays.

Figure 1-105 View SLA Maintenance

+ 0					1
rocess Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	
ELCAMD :	SGTISS :	ILCISS :	EDCLIQ :	GTEAMD :	
pplication TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	
ersion 1	Version 2	Version 3	Version 1	Version 1	
faker KIRAN02	Maker RAKESH02	Maker PRATHIBA01	Maker SUNDAR02	Maker APARNA2	
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🛛 🔓 Open 🖉 2	Closed 2 3	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	
rocess Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	Process Code:	
DCUPD :	ILCAMD :	IDCBKG :	ELCADV :	EDCUPD :	
pplication TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	Application TRMO	
ersion 1	Version 1	Version 1	Version 2	Version 1	
faker SUNDAR02	Maker SUJANA01	Maker SUNDARO2	Maker SUNDAR02	Maker APARNA2	
Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	

3. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 1-104 View SLA – Field Description

Field	Description	
Process Code	Displays the process code of the SLA Maintenance configured.	
Application	Displays the name of the application	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed	
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.	

1.13 Customer Dedupe Check

This topic provides the information about customer dedupe check.

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Customer Dedupe check for any customers. This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag "dedupeCheckRequired" as **true**. If the value is **true**, then the customer dedupe check will be done for all the new configurations.

1.14 Application Dedupe Check

This topic provides the information about application dedupe check.

ORACLE

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Application Dedupe check for any applications. This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag "applicationDedupeCheckRequired" as **true**. If the value is **true**, then the application dedupe check will be done for all the new applications during each stage submit.

1.15 Document Extraction Required Check

This topic provides the information about the Document Extraction Required Check.

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Document Extraction Required check during document uploads. This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag "documentExtractRequired" as **true**. If the value is **true**, then during customer document uploads, the document data will be extracted automatically via image processing.

1.16 Task Allocation

This topic provides the information about the Task Allocation.

The Dynamic Task Allocation intends to allocate the tasks/stages dynamically to a user based on pre-configured rule and rule groups. This feature will enable allocation of tasks to different users based on attributes like Branch, Currency, Loan Amount etc. for more details refer to **FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation**.

Also, a parameter needs to be maintained in server start parameters for enabling dynamic allocation functionality: -Dplato.orchestrator.enableDynamicAllocation=true

Task Allocation will use the existing Rules and Rule Group framework. These RULES can be configured using a set of factory-shipped **FACTS**. Additional facts can also be created as required. Rules are defined first with relevant conditions.

In the Rule Group definition, rules are added with priority assigned for each rule. Rule group will be linked to a business process/stage in the backend.

Once the task is created for a business process, if there is any task allocation linked to that stage, system will run the rule and assign the task accordingly. If all the rules are run without meeting any condition, task will remain as unassigned in free task.

For more details on rule and rule group creation refer to Rule



2 Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages.

Error Code	Messages		
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match		
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize		
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthroized modifications found for approval.		
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed		
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization		
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist		
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version		
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper Modification Number		
GCS-COM-004	Please send Maker Id in the request		
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper Values		
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON		
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.		
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".		
GCS-COM-011	Argghhh, \$1 failed to update.		
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didnt match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record		
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.		
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.		
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthroized modifications found for deleting		
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s can delete.		
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified		
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.		
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth		
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify		
GCS-MOD-006	Scorecard Id cannot be modified (Natural Key)		

Table 2-1 Error Codes and Messages



GCS-MOD-007

Psssttt, only the maker can modify the pending

records.

Error Code	Messages		
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened		
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records		
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized		
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists		
RPM_BP_001	Source stage value should be either Y/N not valid		
RPM-ATR-001	Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.		
RPM-BP-002	Cannot have more than one source stage		
RPM-BP-003	DatasegmentCode not valid		
RPM-BP-004	DocumentType Code not valid		
RPM-BP-005	Life cycle not valid		
RPM-BP-006	Unable to \$1 Business Process as \$2 datasegment has the following dependencies \$3 in lifecycle \$4 ,which have not been mapped prior to it!		
RРМ-ВР-007	Unable to \$1 Business Process as the mandatory data segments \$2 for the \$3 lifecycle have not been mapped!		
RPM-BP-008	In \$1 stage of \$2 Business Process,duplicate datasegements - \$3 are not allowed		
RPM-BP-009	Record already exist with same Lifecycle and Business Product		
RPM-BP-010	At \$1 in \$2 stage of \$3 Business Process,duplicate record for - \$4 exist		
RPM-BP-011	At \$1 in \$2 stage of \$3 Business Process,Business Product List is invalid.		
RPM-BP-012	Business Product Code is Invalid		
RPM-BP-013	Stage \$1 should have atleast one datasegment attached		
RPM-BPA-001	Business Product Image Cannot be Null		
RPM-BP-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Parsing Date		
RPM-BPD-001	Expiry date should be greater than Start date		
RPM-CMN-000	Illegal State Exception		
RPM-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Executing Query		
RPM-CMN-002	Number format exception		
RPM-CMN-003	Server Error Occurred during API call		
RPM-CMN-004	Illegal State Exception		
RPM-CMN-005	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back		
RPM-CMN-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean		
RPM-CMN-007	Internal server error occurred		
RPM-CM-QUSC-001	Individual Score cannot be greater than 100		
RPM-CM-QUSC-002	Please provide a valid value for Score Card Id		
RPM-CM-QUSC-003	Please provide a valid value for Score Card Description		



Error Code	Messages
RPM-CM-QUSC-004	Atleast one Question is mandatory to save
RPM-CM-QUSC-005	Atleast one Answer is mandatory for each Question
RPM-CM-QUSC-006	Please provide a valid value for Question Id
RPM-CM-QUSC-007	Please provide a valid value for Questions
RPM-CM-QUSC-008	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Question Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-009	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-010	Please provide a valid value for Possible Answers
RPM-CM-QUSC-011	Please provide a valid value for Score
RPM-CM-QUSC-012	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Answer Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-013	Atleast one Attribute is mandatory to save

Please provide a valid value for Attribute Id

Please provide a valid value for Sequence

Atleast one Answer is mandatory for each

Please provide a valid value for Attribute Type

Please provide a valid value for Attribute List

Please provide a valid value for Range From

Overall percentage should be equal to 100%

Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is

Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is

Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From

Guardian details is required for minor \$1

Transaction status is not completed

Please provide a valid value for Range To

Net interest Rate is incorrect. Application Number cannot be null

Fund By Amount can not be null

Currency cannot be null

Net Interest Rate is invalid

Branch cannot be null

The Max length of Attribute List is exceeded (Max:

(Max: 50 characters)

Attribute Number

100 characters)

\$1 is not valid.

given

given

Failed to Initialize

Attribute

Please provide a valid value for Attribute Name The Max length of Attribute Name is exceeded

Table 2-1(Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

RPM-CM-QUSC-014

RPM-CM-QUSC-015

RPM-CM-QUSC-016

RPM-CM-QUSC-017

RPM-CM-QUSC-018

RPM-CM-QUSC-019

RPM-CM-QUSC-020 RPM-CM-QUSC-021

RPM-CM-QUSC-022

RPM-CM-QUSC-023

RPM-COM-003

RPM-COM-004 RPM-COM-005

RPM-COM-006

RPM-COM-007

RPM-COM-012

RPM-INTR-001

RPM-INTRST-001

RPM-INTRST-002

RPM-MNDT-001

RPM-MNDT-002

RPM-MNDT-003

RPM-SA-INIT-01

RPM-SAV-001



Error Code	Messages
RPM-SC-CMN-001	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number
RPM-SC-CMN-002	Please provide a valid value for Business Product Code
RPM-SC-CMN-003	No Business Product found this Process Reference Number
RPM-SC-CMN-004	No Applicants are found for this Application Number
RPM-SC-CMN-005	Qualitative Scorecard Configuration from Business Product is empty
RPM-SC-CMN-006	No Scorecard details found from the Scorecard Configuration
RPM-SC-CMN-007	Quantitative Scorecard Configuration from Business Product is empty
RPM-SC-CMN-008	The Max length of Score Card Id is exceeded (Max: 15 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-009	The Max length of Score Card Description is exceeded (Max: 50 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-010	The Max length of Questions is exceeded (Max: 300 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-011	The Max length of Possible Answers is exceeded (Max: 100 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-012	The Scorecard - (\$1) configured in Qualitative Configuration is Closed. Please modify the Configuration to Proceed
RPM-SC-CMN-013	The Scorecard - (\$1) configured in Quantitative Configuration is Closed. Please modify the Configuration to Proceed
RPM-SC-QCDS-001	Please select a valid dropdown value for Answer
RPM-CC-CMN-001	Process Reference Number cannot be blank
RPM-CC-CMN-002	Error in parsing date
RPM-CC-CMN-003	Business Product Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-004	Business Product Details is Empty
RPM-CC-CMN-005	UDE is not found for this component
RPM-CC-CMN-006	The flags are null from business product
RPM-CC-CMN-007	Branch Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-008	The data from Common Core is null
RPM-CC-CMN-009	Initiation Number or Business Product Code is null
RPM-CC-CMN-010	The data from Process Driver is null
RPM-CC-CMN-011	Currency Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-012	Country Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-013	JSON parser exception
RPM-CC-CMN-014	Applicant Details not found for this application Number
RPM-CC-CMN-015	CreditCard Details not found for this Process Reference number

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error	Codes and Messages
-------------------------	--------------------

Error Code	Messages
RPM-CC-CMN-016	Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number
RPM-CC-CMN-017	Approval Details not found for this Process Reference Number
RPM-CC-CMN-018	Customer number cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMDT-001	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number
RPM-CC-CMDT-002	Please provide a valid value for Application Number
RPM-CC-CMDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code
RPM-CC-CMDT-004	KYC status update Pending
RPM-CC-CMDT-005	KYC Not Compliant - cannot proceed with Application
RPM-CC-CCDT-001	Please select a valid dropdown value for Card Limit Type
RPM-CC-CCDT-002	Please provide a valid value for CreditCard Currency Code
RPM-CC-CCDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Card Type
RPM-CC-CCDT-004	Please provide a valid value for ApplicationDate
RPM-CC-CCDT-005	ApplicationDate cannot be past date
RPM-CC-CCDT-006	ApplicationDate cannot be future date
RPM-CC-CCDT-007	Please provide a valid value for CreditCard Limit Amount
RPM-CC-CCDT-008	Please provide a valid value for ProductName
RPM-CC-CCDT-009	CreditCard Limit Amount should be greater than zero
RPM-CC-CCDT-010	CreditCard amount should be between minimum and maximum Card Limit
RPM-CC-PROD-001	Host Product Code is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-002	Host Product Description is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-003	Interest and Charge components are not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-004	Component Type is not configured for components as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-005	Display Name is not configured for Udeld as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-006	Ude Type is not configured for UdeId as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-007	Atleast one Charge component as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-008	Atleast one Interest component as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-009	Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product



Error Code	Messages		
RPM-CC-PROD-010	Ude list for Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-011	Margin to be Considered as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-012	Currency Configuration as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-013	Max Amount is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-014	Max Term is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-015	Max Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-016	Min Amount is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-017	Min Term is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-018	Min Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-019	Branch Allowed as to be configured as part of Business Product		
RPM-CC-PROD-020	Atleast one branch should be configured if Branch Allowed is selected in Business Product		

 Table 2-1
 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

3 Lifecycle Codes

This topic contains lifecycle codes.

Table 3-1 Lifecycle Codes

Lifecycle Code	Description
INIT	Application Initiation Lifecycle
LoanOrig	Loans Account Opening Process
CurOrig	Current Account Opening Process
SavOrig	Savings Account Opening Process
CCORIG	Credit Card Opening Process



4 Process Codes

This topic contains process codes.

Table 4-1Process Codes	
------------------------	--

Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
1	INIT	Retail Application Initiation	RPM_INITIATION	Initiation
1	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_E NRCH	Application Enrichment
3	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_U NDWT	Underwriting
4	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A SSMT	Assessment
5	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_M NL_ASSMT	Manual Credit Assessment
6	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_M NL_DECSN	Manual Credit Decision
7	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A CC_CONF	Account Parameter Setup
8	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_S UPAPPRVL	Supervisor Approval
9	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_O FFISSUE	Offer Issue
10	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_O FFACCEPT	Customer Offer Accept/Reject
11	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_P OSTAMEND	Post Offer Amendment
12	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A CCAPPRVL	Account Approval
13	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RLNORG_HANDO FF_RETRY	Handoff Retry
1	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_O D	Overdraft Limit Details
3	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_E NRCH	Application Enrichment
4	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_F UND	Account Funding
5	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_A PPRV	Account Approval



Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
1	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURORG_ OD	Overdraft Limit Details
3	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_E NRCH	Application Enrichment
4	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_F UND	Account Funding
5	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_U NDWT	Underwriting
6	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_A SSMT	Assessment
7	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_CREDIT _ASSMT	Manual Credit Assessment
8	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_CREDIT _DECN	Manual Credit Decision
9	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_ACC_P ARAM	Account Parameter
10	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_S UPAPP	Supervisory Approval
11	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_A PPRV	Account Approval
1	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_U NDWT	Underwriting
3	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_A SSMT	Assessment
4	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_S UPAPP	Supervisor Approval
1	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_AP PEN	Application Entry
2	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_EN RCH	Application Enrichment
3	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_FU ND	Account Funding
4	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_AP PRV	Supervisor Approval



				,
Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
5	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	TDORG_HANDOF F_RETRY	Handoff Retry
1	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_APPE N	Application Entry
2	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_OD	Overdraft Limit Details
3	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ENRI CH	Application Enrichment
4	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_INF	Account Funding
5	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_UNDE RWRITE	Underwriting
6	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ASSE SSMENT	Assessment
7	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_MANC RASSESS	Manual Credit Assessment
8	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_MAND EC	Manual Decision
9	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ACCP ARAM	Account Parameter Setup
10	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_SUPA PP	Supervisory Approval
11	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ACCA PP	Account Approval
12	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_HAND OFFRETRY	Handoff Retry
1	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ENTRY	Application Entry
2	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ENRICH	Application Enrichment
3	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_FUNDIN G	Account Funding
4	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ACCAPP	Account Approval
5	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_HANDOF F	Handoff Retry
1	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ENTRY	Application Entry

 Table 4-1
 (Cont.) Process Codes



Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
2	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ENRICH	Application Enrichment
3	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_FUNDIN G	Account Funding
4	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ACCAPP	Account Approval
5	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_HANDOF F	Handoff Retry

Table 4-1	(Cont.)	Process	Codes
-----------	---------	---------	-------



5 Data Segment List

This topic contains data segment list.

Table 5-1 Data Segments

Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
RpmInitiation	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cd- productdetails	Product Details
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds- applicant-details	Customer Information
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- financialdetails	Financial Details
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- creditratingdetails	Credit Rating Details
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds- scorecard	Qualitative Scorecard
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- manualassessment	Manual Assessment
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- manualdecision	Manual Decision
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds- assessment-summary	Assessment Summary
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- guarantordetails	Guarantor Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- repaymentdetails	Loan Repayment Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds- assessment	Assessment Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- interestdetails	Loan Interest Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- disbursementdetails	Loan Disbursement Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- chargedetails	Charge Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- accountservices	Account Services
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- postoffer-amendment	Post Offer Amendment
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- approvaldetails	Approval Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- loansummarydetails	Loan Summary Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-edu- financialdetails	Parent/Guardian Financial Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors



Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- offerissue	Offer Issue
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- offeracceptance	Offer Accept/Reject
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- loandetails	Loan Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- mandatedetails	Mandate Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- admissiondetails	Admission Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- legalopiniondetails	Legal Opinion
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- perfectiondetails	Collateral Perfection Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- collateralvaluation	Valuation Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo- collateraldetails	Collateral Details
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn- ipadetails	IPA Details
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn- generateipaoffer	Generate IPA Offer
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn- ipaapprovaldetails	IPA Approval Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- account-details	Account Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- mandate-details	Mandate Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od- adv-details	Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od- sec-details	Secured OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od- unsec-details	Unsecured OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od- unsec-temp-details	Temporary OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- initial-funding-details	Initial Funding Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- account-services-preferences	Account Service Preferences
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- nominee-details	Nominee Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur- account-create-details	Account Create Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ct- assessment	Assessment Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- interest-details	Interest Details

Table 5-1 (Co	ont.) Data	Segments
---------------	------------	----------



Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- charge-details	Charge Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav- backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur- approval-details	Approval Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur- account-details	Account Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa- account-limit-details	Account Limit Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur- odapproval-details	Price Change Approval
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- approval-details	Application Information
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- account-details	Account Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- account-services-preferences	Account Service Preferences
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- interest-details	Interest Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- mandate-details	Mandate Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td- nominee-details	Nominee Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-initial- funding-details	Initial Funding Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- creditcarddetails	Credit Card Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- creditcardpreference	Card Preference
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- addoncard-details	Add-On Card Holder
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- chargedetails	Charge Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- interestdetails	Interest Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- creditcardassessment	Assessment Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc- approvaldetails	Approval Details

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Data Segments



6 Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards

This topic contains functional activity codes of dashboards.

Dashboard Name	Functional Activity Code
My Applications	RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_MY_APPLICATIONS / RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_MY_ APPLICATION
Application Search	RPM_FA_WD_MY_SEARCH
Conversion Analysis	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_CON VERSION_ANALYSIS
Account Opening Trends	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_ACC OUNT_OPENING_TREND
Loan Pipeline	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_PAR KEDLOAN
Loan Offer Status	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_LOA N_OFFER_STATUS
Loan Exposure to Collateral	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_COL LATERAL

Table 6-1 Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards



7 FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation

This topic lists all the FACTs for dynamic task.

The facts required to configure the dynamic task allocation are listed below:

- oDLimitAmount
- currencyCode
- branchCode
- businessProductCode
- priority
- applicationDate
- applicationNumber
- processRefNumber
- amount
- branch
- currentBranch
- user
- customerNumber
- processName
- processCode
- stage
- lifecycleCode



8 Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards

This topic contains functional activity codes of dashboards.

All functional activity codes with application ID as Oracle Banking Origination needs to be mapped to the specific User Role.

Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_SAVORG_ENTRY	Savings Account Application Entry
RPM FA SAVORG OD	Savings Account Overdraft Limit
RPM_FA_SAVORG_ENRICH	Savings Account Enrichment
RPM_FA_SAVORG_FUND	Savings Account Initial Funding
 RPM_FA_SAVORG_UNDWT	Savings Account Underwriting
RPM_FA_SAVORG_ASSMN T	Savings Account Assesment
RPM_FA_SAVORG_CREDIT _ASSMT	Savings Account Credit Assessment
RPM_FA_SAVORG_CREDIT _DECN	Savings Account Credit Decision
RPM_FA_SAVORG_ACC_PA RAM	Savings Account Account Parameter
RPM_FA_SAVORG_ACCRT	Savings Account Account Creation
RPM_FA_LO_APP_ENTRY	Loan Account Application Entry Stage
RPM_FA_LO_APP_ENRICH	Loan Account Application Enrichment Stage
RPM_FA_LO_APP_ASSESS MENT	Loan Account Assessment Stage
RPM_FA_LO_OFFER_ISSU E	Loan Account Offer Issue Stage
RPM_FA_LO_APP_POST_A MEND	Loan Account Post Amendment Stage
RPM_FA_LO_ACC_CONFIG	Loan Account Account Parameter Stage
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_C REATE	Loan Account Account Creation Stage
RPM_FA_LO_MNL_ASSMT	Loan Account Manual Assessment Stage
RPM_FA_LO_MNL_DECSN	Loan Account Manual Decisioning Stage
RPM_FA_LO_SUP_APPRVL	Loan Account Supervisor Approval Stage
RPM_FA_LO_ACC_APPRVL	Loan Account Account Approval Stage
RPM_FA_LO_APP_OFFER_ ACCEPT	Loan Account Offer Accept Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_ENTRY	Current Account Application Entry Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_ENRICH	Current Account Application Enrichment Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_APPRV	Current Account Approval Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_FUND	Current Account Initial Funding Stage

Table 8-1 List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description
	Description
RPM_FA_CA_APP_ACCRT	Current Account Account Creation Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_UNDWT	Current Account Underwriting Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_ASSMN T	Current Account Assessment Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_CREDIT _ASSMT	Current Account Credit Assessment Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_CREDIT _DECN	Current Account Credit Decisioning Stage
RPM_FA_CA_APP_ACC_PA RAM	Current Account Account Parameter Stage
RPM_FA_SAVORG_APPEN	Savings Account Application Entry Stage
RPM_FA_SAVORG_APPRV	Savings Account Approval Stage
RPM_FA_TDORG_APPEN	Term Deposit Application Entry Stage
RPM_FA_TDORG_ENRCH	Term Deposit Application Enrichment Stage
RPM_FA_TDORG_FUND	Term Deposit Initial Funding Stage
RPM_FA_TDORG_APPRV	Term Deposit Approval Stage
RPM_FA_TDORG_ACCRT	Term Deposit Account Creation Stage
RPM_FA_CC_APP_ASSESS MENT	Credit Card Assessment Stage
RPM_FA_CC_APP_APPRO VAL	Credit Card Approval Stage
RPM_FA_CC_APP_ENTRY	Credit Card Application Entry Stage
RPM_FA_INITIATION	Application Initiation Stage
RPM_FA_RLNORG_UNDWT	Loan Account Underwriting Stage
RPM_FA_RCCORG_UNDW T	Credit Card Underwriting Stage
RPM_FA_CURORG_OD	Loan Account Overdraft Stage
SMB_FA_CA_OFFER_ISSU E	SMB Current Account Offer Issue Stage
SMB_FA_CUR_OFFACCEP T	SMB Current Account Offer Accept Stage
RPM_FA_SMB_CUR_POST AMEND	SMB Current Account Post Offer Amend Stage
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_NEW	create new
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_AMEND	modify
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_DELETE	delete
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_CLOSE	close
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_AUTHORIZE	authorize
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_AUTHQUERY	authquery

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional	Activity Code
Table 0-1	Conta	LIST OF FUNCTIONAL	



Field Name	Description
	· · ·
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_REOPEN	reopen
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_VIEW	view
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_VIEWALL	viewall
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_ACTION	viewall
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_NEW	create new
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_AMEND	modify
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_DELETE	delete
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_CLOSE	close
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_AUTHORIZE	authorize
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_AUTHQUERY	authquery
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_REOPEN	reopen
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_VIEW	view
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_VIEWALL	viewall
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_ACTION	viewall
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_NEW	create new
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	create new
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETALL	getAll
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Get By Id
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_UPDATE_RECOR D	update
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETHISTORY	get History
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETSUMMARY	Summary
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_INITIATE_APPLIC ANT	initiate
RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALD ETAILS_AMEND	Amend FinancialDetails

Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code
--



_	
Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALD ETAILS_NEW	Create New FinancialDetails
RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALD ETAILS_VIEW	View FinancialDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GET_PARTY	Get Party Details
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_PROCESSSTATU S	Get Process Status
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETCIFLIST	Get CIF Number for Application
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SUBMITAGGREG ATE	Submit Aggregate
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_HISTORYAGGRE GATE	Get Aggregate History
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SUMMARYAGGR EGATE	Get Aggregate Summary
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETAGGREGATE	Get Aggregate
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SAVEAGGREGAT E	Save Aggregate
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETCUSTONBOA RD	Get Onboarded Customer
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SAVECUSTONBO ARD	Save Onboarded Customer
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_PARTYHANDOFF	Party Handoff
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_GETPARTY_MAIN TENANCE	Get CIF Number for Application
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_INPROGRESSCU ST	In progress Onboarding customer list
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_AGGREGATE	Get Aggregate Model response
RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOL DER_NEW	Create stakeHolder Details
RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOL DER_GETBYPRN	get stakeHolder Details
RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOL DER_UPDATE	Update stakeHolder Details
RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_SEA RCH	Search Party Details

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity (Code
-----------	---------	-------------------------------	------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_SIG N_SEARCH	Search Party Signature
RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_LO C_SEARCH	Search Party Locations
RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_DE DUPE_CHECK	Check Customer Dedupe
RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS _AMEND	Amend IpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS _DELETE	Delete IpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS _NEW	Create New IpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS _VIEW	View IpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEI PA_AMEND	Amend GeneratelpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEI PA_DELETE	Delete GeneratelpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEI PA_NEW	Create New GeneratelpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEI PA_VIEW	View GeneratelpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALI PA_AMEND	Amend ApprovallpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALI PA_DELETE	Delete ApprovallpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALI PA_NEW	Create New ApprovallpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALI PA_VIEW	View ApprovallpaDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPAPRODU CT_NEW	Create New IpaProductDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPACURREN CY_VIEW	View IpaCurrencyDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGRE GATE_NEW	Create New IpaAggregateDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGRE GATE_VIEW_SUMMARY	View IpaSummaryDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGRE GATE_VIEW_HISTORY	View IpaHistoryDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_PROCE SS_NEW	IPA New Request
RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_PROCE SS_ENQUIRY	IPA Enquiry
RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGRE GATE_VIEW_ADVICE	View IpaAdviceDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEI PA_FROMDB	View GeneratelpaDetails From DB

Table 8-1 (Co	nt.) List	of Functional	Activity Code
---------------	-----------	---------------	---------------



Field Name	Description		
RPM_FA_CMN_SAVE_OBD	Save OBDX IPA Details		
XIPA			
RPM_FA_CMN_GET_OBDXI PA	Get OBDX IPA Details		
RPM_FA_IPA_GET_AGGRE GATE_DETAILS	Get IPA Aggregate Details		
RPM_FA_IPA_GET_REPAY MENT_SCHEDULE	Get Repayment Schedule		
RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_APPRV L	IPA Approval		
RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_INIT	Get IPA Details		
RPM_FA_ML_ACCOPENDA TE	Calculate the expected account opening date		
RPM_FA_ML_STAGE_MOV EMENT	Update ML table based on stage movement of a process		
RPM_FA_ML_PROCESS_TI ME_PRED_SAVE	Save Process Time Prediction ML Usecase Data from other services		
RPM_FA_ML_PROCESS_TI ME_PRED_GET	Get Process Time Prediction ML Usecase Data		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_REOPEN	Reopen Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_CLOSE	Close Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_DELETE	Delete Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_AUTHORIZ E	Authorize Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_AMEND	Amend Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_HISTORY	History of Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_NEW	Create New Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_VIEW	View Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIV ESCORECARD_AUTHQUE RY	Auth Query Qualitative Scorecard		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_PUT_ASSESS_SUMMAR Y	Put Assessment Summary		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_POST_ASSESS_SUMMA RY	Post Assessment Summary		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_POST_OFFER	Post Manual Recomm Post Offer DS Submit call		

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List c	of Functional	Activity Code
				nouvity oouo



Field Name	Description		
RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALIT ATIVESCORE_AMEND	Amend QualitativeScoreDS		
RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALIT ATIVESCORE_NEW	Create New QualitativeScoreDS		
RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALIT ATIVESCORE_VIEW	View QualitativeScoreDS		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_SAVESCORECARD	Save ScorecardDetails		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_GETSTAGESUMMARY	Get ScorecardDetails		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_HISTORY	Get History ScorecardDetails		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_PRODUCT_SAVE	Save Scorecard Business Product		
RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSME NT_DETAILS_NEW	Save Assessment Details		
RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSME NT_DETAILS_VIEW	Get Assessment Details By Id		
RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSME NT_DETAILS_GET	Get Assessment Details By Process Ref No		
RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSME NT_DETAILS_AMEND	Update Assessment Details		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_ASSESS_DECISION	Get Assessment Decision Details		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_MANUAL_ASSESS_DECI SION	Get Manual Assessment Details		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_MANUAL_DECISION	Get Manual Decision Details		
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_GET_ASSESS_SUMMAR Y	Get Assessment Summary		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_AMEND	modify		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_DELETE	delete		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_CLOSE	close		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_AUTHORIZE	authorize		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_AUTHQUERY	authquery		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_REOPEN	reopen		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_VIEW	view		
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_VIEWALL	viewall		

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional	Activity Code
-----------	---------	--------------------	---------------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_NEW	create new
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_AMEND	modify
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_DELETE	delete
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_CLOSE	close
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_AUTHORIZE	authorize
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_AUTHQUERY	authquery
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_REOPEN	reopen
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_VIEW	view
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_VIEWALL	viewall
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD_ GETBYPRODUCTTYPE	producttype
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD_ GETBYPRODUCTTYPEWE B	producttypewebapi
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_GETBYBUSINESSPR ODUCTS	getByBusinessProductCodes
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODA TTR_GETBYBUSINESSPRO DUCT	getByBusinessProductCode
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD_ GETPRODUCTCATALOGUE	productcatalogue
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_AGGREGATE	Get Business Product Resource Aggregate Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_VALIDATION	Business Product Validate Resource
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_REM_LOCK	Business Product Remove Resource Lock
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_UNAUTH	Business Product Get UnAuthorized Resource
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_LOV_VALIDATION	Business Product LOV Validation
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_HISTORY	Get Business Product History Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_SUBMIT	Business Product Submit
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD DETAILS_PROD_AGGREGA TE	GET Business Product By product codes

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional	Activity Code
-----------	---------	--------------------	---------------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _DETAILS_AMEND	Amend CollateralDetails
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _DETAILS_DELETE	Delete CollateralDetails
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _DETAILS_NEW	Create New CollateralDetails
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _DETAILS_VIEW	View CollateralDetails
RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_ DETAILS_AMEND	Amend ValuationDetails
RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_ DETAILS_DELETE	Delete ValuationDetails
RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_ DETAILS_NEW	Create New ValuationDetails
RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_ DETAILS_VIEW	View ValuationDetails
RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETA ILS_AMEND	Amend LegalDetails
RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETA ILS_DELETE	Delete LegalDetails
RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETA ILS_NEW	Create New LegalDetails
RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETA ILS_VIEW	View LegalDetails
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _AGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit CollateralServices
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _AGGREGATE_HISTORY	Get History CollateralServices
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _AGGREGATE_SUMMARY	Get Summary CollateralServices
RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL _CREATION	Create Collateral
RPM_FA_CO_LIABILITY_C REATION	Create Liability
RPM_FA_CO_COLLAGG_G ET	Get Collateral Services
RPM_FA_CO_COLLAGG_S AVE	Save Collateral Services
RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION _DETAILS_AMEND	Amend PerfectionDetails
RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION _DETAILS_DELETE	Delete PerfectionDetails
RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION _DETAILS_NEW	Create New PerfectionDetails
RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION _DETAILS_VIEW	View PerfectionDetails
RPM_FA_CO_CREATE_LIA B	Liability Creation

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional	Activity Code
-----------	---------	--------------------	---------------



Field Name	Description
SMS_FA_DATA_SEGMENT_ DETAILS	Aggregate API
RPM_FA_COLLATERAL_FE TCH	Fetch TermDeposit account usable as collateral
RPM_FA_COLLATERAL_SKI P	Skip TD primary collateral
RPM_FA_HO_SAVINGACC OUNT_NEW	create Saving Account
RPM_FA_HO_LIABALITYPR ODUCT_FETCH	fetch liability products
RPM_FA_HO_LIABALITYPR ODUCT_DETAILS_FETCH	fetch liability product detials
RPM_FA_HO_LOANPRODU CT_DETAILS_FETCH	fetch loan product detials
RPM_FA_HO_LOANPRODU CT_FETCH	fetch loan product
RPM_FA_HO_LOANACCOU NT_CREATE	create loan account
RPM_FA_HO_LOANACCOU NT_SIMULATE	create loan account
RPM_FA_HO_CASAINTERE ST_FETCH	getting interest details
RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL _DETAILS_FETCH	fetch collateral details
RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL _SUMMARY_FETCH	fetch collateral summary
RPM_FA_HO_TDACCOUNT _CREATE	create loan account
RPM_FA_HO_TDACCOUNT _SIMULATE	create loan account
RPM_FA_HO_CUSTOMER_ LIAB_FETCH	Fetch Customer Liability Details
RPM_FA_HO_LIABILITY_C REATE	Create Liability
RPM_FA_HO_LINK_CUST_ LIABILITY	Link Customer with Liability
RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL _CREATION	Create Collateral
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_DETAILS	Get Loan Aggregate Details
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_ACC_CONFIG _INT	Get Account Configuration Details
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_ACCUNT_DET AILS_UPDATE	Update account Details

Table 8-1 ((Cont.)	List of Functional Activity Code
-------------	---------	----------------------------------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DAT SEGMENT_DEPENDENCY_ NEW	Create new Datasegment Dependency
RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DAT SEGMENT_DEPENDENCY_ VIEW	View Datasegment Dependency
RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DAT SEGMENT_MAPPING_NEW	Create new Datasegment Dependency 'Mapping
RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DAT SEGMENT_MAPPING_VIE W	View Datasegment Dependency Mapping
RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_BIC_ CODES	Get BIC Codes List
RPM_FA_SERV_APP_MAIN T_BIC_CODES	Get BIC Codes List
RPM_FA_SERV_APP_MAIN T_CORE_ACCOUNTS	Get Existing CoreAccounts List
RPM_FA_LIFE_CYCLE_CO DE_VIEW	Fetch OFLO maintained drop down lists (typesoftype)
RPM_FA_PRODUCT_CATAL OGUE	View Product Catalogue page
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_GET_BY _PROCESSREFNO	Get Clarification Details based on Process Reference Number
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_MODIFY	Modify Clarification Details
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_CREATE	Create Clarification Details
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_GET_BY _ID	Get Clarification Details based on ID
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_NOTIF	Notify Clarification Details raised via Alerts
OFLO_FA_CLARIF_PROCE SS_STATUS	Fetch the status of clarifications for a Process
OFLO_FA_APP_PARAM	Fetch Application Parameters
RPM_FA_OCR_EXTRACT_ DOCUMENT_CODES	Get OCR EXTRACT DOCUMENT Codes List
RPM_FA_OCR_EXTRACT_ DOCUMENT_FIELDS	Get OCR EXTRACT DOCUMENT FIELDS List
RPM_FA_PD_AGGREGATE _DETAILS	Get Application Aggregate Details
RPM_FA_PD_TRANSACTIO N_DETAILS	Get Transaction Details
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_STAGE_SUBMIT	Stage Submit button
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_STAGE_SUMMARY	Stage Summary datasegment tile display
RPM_FA_LO_HISTORY_FE TCH	fetch application hostory
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_ATTR_VAL	Get Attribute Value for Ioan

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Acti	vity Code
-----------	---------	-------------------------	-----------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_AMEND	Amend IssueOfferDetails
RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_DELETE	Delete IssueOfferDetails
RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_NEW	Create New IssueOfferDetails
RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_VIEW	View IssueOfferDetails
RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERD ECISION_AMEND	Amend CustomerDecision
RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERD ECISION_DELETE	Delete CustomerDecision
RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERD ECISION_NEW	Create New CustomerDecision
RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERD ECISION_VIEW	View CustomerDecision
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCR EATION_AMEND	Amend AccountCreation
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCR EATION_DELETE	Delete AccountCreation
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCR EATION_NEW	Create New AccountCreation
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCR EATION_VIEW	View AccountCreation
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_AUDIT_DETAILS	Datasegment Audit Details display
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_APP_TXN_MASTER	Get Process Details by Application Number
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_PROCESS_SUMMARY	Get entire summary for a Process
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_GET_PRODUCT_DETAIL S	Get Product Details for Product Details Datasegment
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_PRODUCT_DETAILS_DS _STATUS	Update Product Details Datasegment TCM Status
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_ADD_CART	Add items to Individual Products cart
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_DELETE_CART	Delete items from cart
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_GET_CART_DETAILS	Get items from cart
RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIOND ETAILS_AMEND	Amend AdmissionDetail
RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIOND ETAILS_DELETE	Delete AdmissionDetail
RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIOND ETAILS_NEW	Create New AdmissionDetail

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity Coc	le
-----------	---------	---------------------------------	----



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIOND ETAILS_VIEW	View AdmissionDetail
RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCI ALDETAILS_AMEND	Amend EducationLoanFinancialDetails
RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCI ALDETAILS_DELETE	Delete EducationLoanFinancialDetails
RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCI ALDETAILS_NEW	Create New EducationLoanFinancialDetails
RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCI ALDETAILS_VIEW	View EducationLoanFinancialDetails
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	get Loan advice data
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_R EPAYMENT_SCHEDULE	get Repayment Schedule data
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_CUST_ACCOU NT	Get Customer Accounts
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKO FFICE_DETAILS_NEW	Add BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKO FFICE_DETAILS_GETBYPR N	Get BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKO FFICE_DETAILS_UPDATE	Update BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_C ALL_BACKOFFICE	Call Back Office
RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMEN DMENT_DETAILS_NEW	Create PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMEN DMENT_DETAILS_GETBYP RN	Get PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMEN DMENT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Update PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMEN DMENT_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_NEW	Create Account Details
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_GETBYPRN	Get Account Details
RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_UPDATE	Update Account Details
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_CUST_RESPO NSE	Get Customer Response
RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMA RY_VIEW	View LoanSummary
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_G ENERATE_SCHEDULE	Generate Schedule

Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Co
--



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PROD UCT_SAVE	Save Loan Business Product
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PROD UCT_CURRENCY_LIST	Get Loan Product Currency List
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PROD UCT_REPAYMENT_METHO DS	Get Loan Product Repayment Methods
RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMA RY_NEW	Create LoanSummary
RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMA RY_AMEND	Amend LoanSummary
RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMA RY_DELETE	Delete LoanSummary
RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDE TAILS_NEW	Create ApprovalDetails
RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDE TAILS_VIEW	View ApprovalDetails
RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDE TAILS_AMEND	Amend ApprovalDetails
RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDE TAILS_DELETE	Delete ApprovalDetails
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_APPRVL_DTS	Get Approval Response
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_A GGREGATE_FINAL_APPRV L	Get Final Approval Response
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_CLEAR_CART	Clear items from cart
RPM_FA_SERV_LO_LOAN_ APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_ ACCOUNT	Get Customer Accounts
RPM_FA_SERV_LO_LOAN_ APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_ DECISION	Save Customer Decision
RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PROD UCT_BRANCH_LIST	Get Loan Product Branch List
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_INITIATE	Initiate Product from Product Catalogue
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_GET_ADVICE_PREVIEW	Display preview of advice
RPM_FA_WD_MY_CREDIT_ CARD	Credit Card Dashboard
RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFI CE_DETAILS_UPDATE	Update BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_CASA_ISINITIALF UNDING	Is Initial Funding Required
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEM P_UNSECURED_DELETE_ RECORD	OD Temp Unsecured details delete record

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity Cod	е
-----------	---------	---------------------------------	---



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEM P_UNSECURED_GETALL	OD Temp Unsecured details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEM P_UNSECURED_GETBY_ID	OD Temp Unsecured details get by ID	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEM P_UNSECURED_SAVE_RE CORD	OD Temp Unsecured details save record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEM P_UNSECURED_UPDATE_ RECORD	OD Temp Unsecured details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNS ECURED_DELETE_RECOR D	OD Unsecured details delete record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNS ECURED_GETALL	OD Unsecured details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNS ECURED_GETBY_ID	OD Unsecured details get by ID	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNS ECURED_SAVE_RECORD	OD Unsecured details save record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNS ECURED_UPDATE_RECOR D	OD Unsecured details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADV ANCE_DELETE_RECORD	OD Advanced details delete record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADV ANCE_GETALL	OD Advanced details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADV ANCE_GETBY_ID	OD Advanced details get by ID	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADV ANCE_SAVE_RECORD	OD Advanced details save record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADV ANCE_UPDATE_RECORD	OD Advanced details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SEC URED_DELETE_RECORD	OD Secured details delete record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SEC URED_GETALL	OD Secured details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SEC URED_GETBY_ID	OD Secured details get by ID	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SEC URED_SAVE_RECORD	OD Secured details save record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SEC URED_UPDATE_RECORD	OD Secured details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_BRANCH_AL LOWED	Branch Allowed	
RPM_FA_CASA_AGGREGA TE_GET_RESPONSE	Get Aggregate Response	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACC OUNT_LIMIT_UPDATE_REC ORD	Account Limit Update Record	

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACC OUNT_LIMIT_SAVE_RECO RD	Create Account Limit
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACC OUNT_LIMIT_GETALL	Account Limit Get All Record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACC OUNT_LIMIT_DELETE_REC ORD	Account Limit Delete Record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACC OUNT_LIMIT_GETBY_ID	Account Limit Update Record
RPM_FA_CASA_ISUNDER WRITING	Is Underwriting Required
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_LIMIT_UPDATE_RE CORD	Od Approval Update Record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_LIMIT_SAVE_RECO RD	Create Od Approval
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_LIMIT_GETALL	Od Approval Get All Record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_LIMIT_DELETE_RE CORD	Od ApprovalDelete Record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_LIMIT_GETBY_ID	Od Approval Record
RPM_FA_SAV_APP_AGGR EGATE_ADVICE_DATA	get Saving advice data
RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMER DECISION_NEW	Create CustomerDecision Details
RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMER DECISION_VIEW	Get CustomerDecision Details
RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMER DECISION_AMEND	Update CustomerDecision Details
RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMER DECISION_DELETE	Delete CustomerDecision Details
RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AME NDMENT_DETAILS_NEW	Create PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AME NDMENT_DETAILS_GETBY PRN	Get PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AME NDMENT_DETAILS_UPDAT E	Update PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AME NDMENT_DETAILS_DELET E	Delete PostAmendment Details
RPM_FA_SAV_PRODUCT_ ADD	Save Product Details

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_SAV_PRODUCT_ GET	Get Product Details	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_DELETE_RECO RD	Account details delete record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_GETALL	Account details get all records	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Account details get by ID	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Account details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECO RD	Account details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE _DETAILS_DELETE_RECO RD	Nominee details delete record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE _DETAILS_GETALL	Nominee details get all records	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE _DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Nominee details get by ID	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE _DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Nominee details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE _DETAILS_UPDATE_RECO RD	Nominee details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_GET_HISTORY	Get History of Term Deposit application	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_GET_SUMMARY	Get summary of Term Deposit application	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_INITIATE_ACCOUN T	Initiate Term Deposit application	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save Term Deposit application	
RPM_FA_TD_VALID_CURR ENCY_LIST	Get all Valid Currency for business product	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_ONLY_SAVE	Save or Submit for External channels	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_ALL_GET	Get all application details for external channels	
RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_D ETAILS_GET_ACCOUNT_N UMBER	Get Account number info	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_DETAILS_GETALL	Initial funding details get all records	

Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Co
--



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_DETAILS_GETTELLER TXN	Initial funding details get teller transaction	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_DETAILS_SAVE_RECO RD	Initial funding details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_DETAILS_UPDATE_RE CORD	Initial funding details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_GET_TELLERTXN	Initial funding details get teller transaction	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUND ING_UPDATE_TELLERTXN	Initial funding details update teller transaction	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE _DETAILS_DELETE_RECO RD	Mandate details delete record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE _DETAILS_GETALL	Mandate details get all records	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE _DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Mandate details get by ID	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE _DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Mandate details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE _DETAILS_UPDATE_RECO RD	Mandate details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SER VICES_PREF_DETAILS_DE LETE_RECORD	Account service pref details delete record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SER VICES_PREF_DETAILS_GE TALL	Account service pref details get all records	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SER VICES_PREF_DETAILS_GE TBY_ID	Account service pref details get by ID	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SER VICES_PREF_DETAILS_SA VE_RECORD	Account service pref details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SER VICES_PREF_DETAILS_UP DATE_RECORD	Account service pref details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVA L_DETAILS_GETALL	Approval details get all records	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVA L_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Approval details save record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVA L_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECO RD	Approval details update record	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUN T_DETAILS_SIMULATE	Account details Simulate TD	

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_TD_DS_STAGE_S KIPPING	Stage Skipping Term Deposit	
RPM_FA_TD_CALL_BACKO FFICE	Call Back Office	
RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE _DETAILS_NEW	Add BackOffice Errors	
RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE _DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Get BackOffice Errors	
RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE _DETAILS_UPDATE	Update BackOffice Errors	
RPM_FA_TD_GET_VALIDB RANCH	Get all valid Branch	
RPM_FA_TD_AGGREGATE _GET_RESPONSE	Get Aggregate Master Response	
RPM_FA_TD_ACC_APP_AG GREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	get TermDeposit advice data	
RPM_FA_SAV_OFFERISSU E	CASA Account Offer Issue Stage	
RPM_FA_SAV_OFFACCEPT	CASA Account Offer Accept Stage	
RPM_FA_SAV_POSTAMEN D	CASA Account Post Offer Amend Stage	
RPM_FA_CUR_OFFERISSU E	Current Account Offer Issue Stage	
RPM_FA_CUR_OFFACCEP T	Current Account Offer Accept Stage	
RPM_FA_CUR_POSTAMEN D	Current Account Post Offer Amend Stage	
RPM_FA_LO_POST_OFFER _PROCEED_SKIP	R Get Post Offer Proceed stage skip information	
RPM_FA_CA_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_AMEND	Offer Issue details amend	
RPM_FA_APP_AGGREGAT E_CUST_RESPONSE	Casa Customer Offer Amend Response	
RPM_FA_CA_POST_OFFE R_PROCEED_SKIP	Get Post Offer Proceed stage skip information	
RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_D ETAILS_NEW	Create New Solicitor	
RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_D ETAILS_VIEW_GETBYAPPN O	View Solicitor By AppID	
RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_D ETAILS_DELETE	Delete Solicitor	
RPM_FA_BATCH_CREDAP P_ALERT	Get Credit Applications for expiry for batch processing	
RPM_FA_BATCH_CREDAP PEXP	Get Credit Applications for expiry for batch processing	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_CHANNEL_INITIATE	External Channel Application Initiation	

Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Co
--



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_CHANNEL_SUBMIT	External Channel Application Initiation Stage Submit	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_CHANNEL_GET_DATA	External Channel Application Get Data	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_STATU S	Get Process Statuses under same Application Number	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_ATM_PROCESS_DETAIL S	Get Process Details by Process Reference Number	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_COMMENT	Get Stage comments	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_CHANNEL_GET_DOCUM ENTLIST	Get all document list configured for an Application	
RPM_FA_PD_LOAN_OFFER _DECISION	Accept Loan Offer Decision from External System	
RPM_FA_PD_GET_LOAN_O FFER_DETAILS	Get Loan Offer Details from External System	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_VALIDATESTAGE	Validate Stage for mandatory datasegments, documents, checklists etc	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_PRODDETAILLIST	Get Business Product details for all selected Products	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_FULLINIT	Full Application Initiation	
RPM_FA_PD_HANDOFF_R ETRY	Handoff Retry Automation for Instant Account Creation Workflows	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_APP_DEDUPE_CHECKD ETAILS		
RPM_FA_IPA_OF_EXP_APP	Get IPA Offer Applications Near Expiry	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_POST_DASHBOARD	Save Projection table data	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_UPDATE_DASHBOARD	Update Projection table data	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_MY_APPLICA TION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_ACCOUNT_O PENING_TREND	Dashboard Data - Data for Account opeing trend	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_LOAN_OFFE R_STATUS	Dashboard Data - Loan offer status	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_CONVERSIO N_ANALYSIS	Dashboard Data - Conversion Analysis	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_COLLATERAL	Dashboard Data - Collateral Details	

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_CONVER SION	Dashboard Widget - View Application Conversion	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN_E XPOSURE	Dashboard Widget - View Loan Exposure	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN_O FFER	Dashboard Widget - View Loan Offer	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_PARKED _LOAN	Dashboard Widget - View Parked Loan	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN	Dashboard Widget - View Loans based on User	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_TREND	Dashboard Widget - View Trend Widget	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_APPLICA TION	Dashboard Widget - View list of User Application	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_CURREN T	Dashboard Widget - View list of Current Account	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_PARKEDLOA N		
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_INQUIRY	Process Details Inquiry	
RPM_FA_INQUIRY_SERVIC E	Process Details Inquiry for External System	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_DASHBOARD_ALL_APPL ICATIONS		
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_NEW_MY_AP PLICATION		
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_APPSEARCH	Dashboard Widget - Details for Application Search	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_PRODDETAIL S	Dashboard Widget - Details of all Processes for an Application Number	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_SEARCH	Dashboard Widget - Seach Details	
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_Dashboard_STAGEDETAI LS	Dashboard Widget - Stage Details for a Process	
RPM_FA_BATCH_APPEXP	APPEXP Get Applications for expiry for batch processing	
RPM_FA_BATCH_APPOFFE REXP	E Get Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring	
RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_LO ANEXPIRY	Dashboard Data - Get list of Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring	
RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_LO ANEXPIRYDETAILS	Dashboard Data - Get data for Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring	
RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_AP PEXPIRY	Dashboard Data - Get list of Applications for expiry for batch processing	
RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_AP PEXPIRYDETAILS	Dashboard Data - Get data for Applications for expiry for batch processing	

Table 8-1 (Co	ont.) List of	Functional	Activity Code
---------------	---------------	------------	---------------



Field Name	Description	
RPM_FA_REPORTEES_LIS T	Get Reportee List	
RPM_FA_LOANOFFER_DE TAILS	Get Loan offer details	
RPM_FA_CONVERSION_D ETAILS	Dashboard Data - Get Conversion Analysis Details	
RPM_FA_APP_DETAILS	Dashboard Data - Get IPA Application Details	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_PRODUC T_EXPIRY	·· ·	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN_E XPIRY	Dashboard Widget - View list of to-be expired Loan Applications based on Loan Offer	
RPM_FA_WD_MY_TD	Dashboard Widget - View list of Term Deposits	
RPM_FA_IPA_APPDETAILS	Get IPA Application Details	
RPM_FA_OBDXIPA_INQUIR Y	Inquire about In-Principle Approvals	
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCO UNT_DETAILS_DELETE_RE CORD	Account details delete record	
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCO UNT_DETAILS_GETALL	Account details get all records	
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCO UNT_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Account details get by ID	
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCO UNT_DETAILS_SAVE_REC ORD	Account details save record	
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCO UNT_DETAILS_UPDATE_RE CORD	Account details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SE RVICES_PREF_DETAILS_D ELETE_RECORD	Account service pref details delete record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SE RVICES_PREF_DETAILS_G ETALL	Account service pref details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SE RVICES_PREF_DETAILS_G ETBY_ID	Account service pref details get by ID	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SE RVICES_PREF_DETAILS_S AVE_RECORD	Account service pref details save record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SE RVICES_PREF_DETAILS_U PDATE_RECORD	Account service pref details update record	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROV AL_DETAILS_GETALL	Approval details get all records	
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROV AL_DETAILS_SAVE_RECO RD	Approval details save record	

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity Code
-----------	---------	----------------------------------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROV AL_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Approval details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARG E_DETAILS_DELETE_REC ORD	Charge details delete record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARG E_DETAILS_GETALL	Charge details get all records
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARG E_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Charge details get by ID
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARG E_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Charge details save record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARG E_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Charge details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_DETAILS_GETALL	Initial funding details get all records
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_DETAILS_GETTELLE RTXN	Initial funding details get teller transaction
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_DETAILS_SAVE_REC ORD	Initial funding details save record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_DETAILS_UPDATE_R ECORD	Initial funding details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_GET_TELLERTXN	Initial funding details get teller transaction
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUN DING_UPDATE_TELLERTX N	Initial funding details update teller transaction
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_DELETE_REC ORD	Interest details delete record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_GETALL	Interest details get all records
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Interest details get by ID
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_SAVE_RECO RD	Interest details save record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Interest details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDAT E_DETAILS_DELETE_REC ORD	Mandate details delete record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDAT E_DETAILS_GETALL	Mandate details get all records

Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code	Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List o	of Functional	Activity	Code
--	-----------	---------	--------	---------------	----------	------



E. LIN	
Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDAT E_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Mandate details get by ID
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDAT E_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Mandate details save record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDAT E_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Mandate details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINE E_DETAILS_DELETE_REC ORD	Nominee details delete record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINE E_DETAILS_GETALL	Nominee details get all records
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINE E_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Nominee details get by ID
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINE E_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Nominee details save record
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINE E_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Nominee details update record
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIM IT_DETAILS_DELETE_REC ORD	Overdraft limit details delete record
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIM IT_DETAILS_GETALL	Overdraft limit details get all records
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIM IT_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Overdraft limit details get by ID
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIM IT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Overdraft limit details save record
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIM IT_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Overdraft limit details update record
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_GET_HISTORY	Get History of saving application
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_GET_SUMMARY	Get summary of saving application
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_INITIATE_ACCOU NT	Initiate Saving application
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save Saving application
RPM_FA_CASA_VALID_CU RRENCY_LIST	Get all Valid Currency for business product
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_ONLY_SAVE	Save or Submit for External channels
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_ALL_GET	Get all application details for external channels

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional	Activity Code
	001101		1.00.00000



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_ DETAILS_GET_ACCOUNT_ NUMBER	Get Account number info
RPM_FA_CASA_CALL_BAC KOFFICE	Call Back Office
RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFI CE_DETAILS_NEW	Add BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFI CE_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Get BackOffice Errors
RPM_FA_SAVE_DOCUMEN T_LINKAGE	Linkage a document with process reference number
RPM_FA_SAV_APP_CUSTO MERDECISION	Customer Decision
RPM_FA_PD_GET_CASA_ OFFER_DETAILS	Get CASA Offer Details from External System
RPM_FA_PD_CASA_OFFE R_DECISION	CASA Offer Decision
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_GETDSDETAILS	get datasegment-details of ScorecardDetails
RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECAR D_SAVESUBMITSCORECA RD	Save or Submit ScorecardDetails
RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_DC DA	Debit Check Assessment
RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_DC MDA	Debit Check Manual Assessment
RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVE R_SEND_ADVICE_MAIL	Process Driver create and send advice mail
RPM_FA_GET_DOC_BY_B PCODE	Get Document by BusinessProcess Code
RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AN D_CONDITIONS_SAVE_RE CORD	Terms and conditions Post
RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AN D_CONDITIONS_GET_REC ORD	Terms and conditions Get
RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AN D_CONDITIONS_UPDATE_ RECORD	Terms and conditions Update
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_INITIATE_DEBIT_ CHECK	Initiate Debit Check
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_SKIPSTAGE	Skip Stage
RPM_FA_PD_STAGE_AUTO _SUBMIT	Auto Submit Current Stage
RPM_FA_CASA_DEBITCHE CK_FETCH	get Debit Bureau check

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_CASA_SEND_DE BIT_DECLINE_ADVICE	Send Debit Decline Letter
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANU ALDECISION_CREATE	Create Manual Decision
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANU ALDECISION_UPDATE	update Manual Decision
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANU ALDECISION_FETCH	fetch Manual Decision
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANU ALDECISION_FETCHALL	Fetch all Manual Decision
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBIT BUREAUINFO_CREATE	Create Debit Bureau Info
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBIT BUREAUINFO_UPDATE	update Debit Bureau Info
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBIT BUREAUINFO_FETCH	fetch Debit Bureau Info
RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBIT BUREAUINFO_FETCHALL	Fetch all Debit Bureau Info
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_VIEW	View Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_HISTORY	History of Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOM M_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Save Manual Recommendation Details
SMS_FA_GET_OFFERISSU E	Get Offer Issue Details
RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISIO N_DETAILS_SAVE_RECOR D	Save Manual Decision Details
RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOM M_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Modify Manual Recommendation Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_GET	Get Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTD ETAILS_GET_RECORD	Get Party Customer Consent Details
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_AUTHQUERY	Query of Origination Preference Maintenance for Authorization
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APP ROVAL_STAGE_SKIP	Skip OD Approval Stage
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_FILTER_APPLICA NT_DATA	Get Filtered Applicant Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODP REF_ACTION	Actions Available for Business Product Preference
RPM_FA_SAVE_REASON_ DESCRIPTION	Save Reason Description

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_REOPEN	Reopen Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_WD_SLA_SUMMA RY	SLA Summary Widget
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_CLOSE	Close Business Process Maintenance
RPM_SA_CA_ISSUEOFFER DETAILS_AMEND	Update Issue Offer Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_POST	Save Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROD HOST_ACTION	Actions Available for Business Product Host
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_FECTHALL	Fetch All Insider Details
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_GET	Get Insider Details
RPM_FA_REASON_GET_ID	Get Reason ID
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTD ETAILS_GETACC_RECORD	Get Account Customer Consent Details
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_ DELETEBY_ID	Delete Applicant Details Product Linkage By ID
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_DELETE	Delete Insider Details
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_VIEWALL	View All Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTD ETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Update Customer Consent Details
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_APPREF	Get All Relationship Details
RPM_FA_APPLICATION_MA INT_LOV	View All Application Maintenance
SMS_FA_ADD_ISSUE_OFF ER_DETAILS	Add Issue Offer Details
RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOM M_DETAILS_GETBYID_REC ORD	Get Manual Recommendation Details By ID
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_VIEWCHANGES	View Changes in Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISIO N_DETAILS_GETBYID_REC ORD	Get Manual Decision Details By ID
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_NEW	Create Reason Code Maintenance

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity (Code
-----------	---------	-------------------------------	------



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_VIEW	View Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_AMND	Modify Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_EMP_ORG	Get All Employee Organization Codes
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_LOV	List of Value Validation for Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_A CTION	All Actions of Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_CM_APPLICANT_ AGGREGATE_ATTR_VAL	Get Attribute Value
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_GETBY_ID	Get Business Process Maintenance by ID
RPM_FA_FETCH_BANK_RE ASON_SERVICE_API	Fetch Bank Reason Details
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_CLOSE	Close Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_HISTORY	History of Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_VIEW	View Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_NEW	Create Business Process Maintenance
SMS_FA_DELETE_OFFERI SSUE	Delete Offer Issue Details
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_HISTORY	History of Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_AUTHQUERY	Query Business Process Maintenance to be Authorized
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_REJECT	Reject Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_NEW	Create Insider Details
RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOM M_DETAILS_GETALL_REC ORD	Get All Manual Recommendation Details
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_AUTHQUERY	Query Reason Code Maintenance for Authorization
RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTD ETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save Customer Consent Details
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_ GETBY_ID	Get Applicant Details Product Linkage By ID
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_VIEWALL	View All Reason Code Maintenance

 Table 8-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Code



Field Name	Description
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_ACTION	Actions Available for Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT DETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_ SAVE_RECORDS	Save Applicant Details Product Linkage
RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDE TAILS_UPDATE	Update Insider Details
RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTERE ST_DETAILS_APY_VIEW	Get Interest Details APY Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_REOPEN	Reopen Business Process Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_DELETE	Delete Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_LOV	List of Values Validation of Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISIO N_DETAILS_UPDATE_REC ORD	Update Manual Decision Details
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_DELETE	Delete Business Process Maintenance
SMS_FA_GETID_OFFERISS UE	Get Offer Issue By Id
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_REJECT	Reject Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTD ETAILS_GETRELATEDDATA	Get Customer Consent Related Data
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_CLOSE	Close Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_DELETE	Delete Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_AMND	Modify Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_REASONCODE_M A_VIEWCHANGES	View Changes of Reason Code Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_NEW	Create Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERE NCES_MA_REOPEN	Reopen Origination Preference Maintenance
RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISIO N_DETAILS_GETALL_RECO RD	Get All Records of Manual Decision
RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCE SS_PUT	Modify Business Process Maintenance

Table 8-1	(Cont.)	List of Functional Activity Code
-----------	---------	----------------------------------

Index

A

Application Dedupe Check, 1-170 Application Submission Configuration, 1-165

В

Batch Process Configuration, 1-167 Borrowing Capacity, 1-79 Business Process Configuration, 1-37 Business Product Configuration, 1-1

С

Configurations, 1-1 Create Business Product, 1-2 Create Fact, 1-49 Create Pricing Model, 1-139 Create SLA, 1-168 Credit Decision Configuration, 1-61 Customer Dedupe Check, 1-170

D

Dashboard Configuration, 1-164 Data Segment List, 5-1 Decision Grade Matrix, 1-125 Document Extraction Required Check, 1-171

Ε

Error Codes and Messages, 2-1

F

Functional Activity Codes of Dashboards, 6-1, 8-1

I

Initial Funding Configuration, 1-164

L

Lifecycle Codes, 3-1

Μ

Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date, 1-166 Model Definition, 1-166 Model Training and Scoring, 1-167

Ρ

Pricing, 1-139 Process Codes, 4-1

Q

Qualitative Scoring Model, 1-111 Quantitative Scoring Model, 1-96 Questionnaire, 1-61

R

Reason Codes, 1-161 Rule, 1-52 Rule Configuration, 1-47

S

Scoring Feature, 1-91 Service Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance, 1-168

Т

Task Allocation, 1-171

V

Validation Model, *1-68* View Fact, *1-50* View Pricing Model, *1-146* View Rule Group, *1-59*



View Strategy Configuration, 1-154